

# Council Agenda

6.00 pm, Thursday, 20 February 2025 Central Hall, Dolphin Centre, Horsemarket, Darlington, DL1 5RP

# Members of the Public are welcome to attend this Meeting.

- 1. Introductions / Attendance at Meeting.
- 2. Declarations of Interest.
- 3. Announcements.
- 4. Questions To answer questions (where appropriate notice has been given from):-
  - (a) The Public; (Pages 3 4)
  - (b) Members to Cabinet/Chairs;
- 5. Medium Term Financial Plan (MTFP) Report of the Chief Officers Executive (Pages 5 82)
- 6. Setting the Council Tax for 2025/26 Report of the Executive Director, Resources and Governance (Pages 83 92)
- 7. Darlington Capital Strategy 2025/26 Report of the Executive Director, Resources and Governance (Pages 93 102)
- 8. Housing Revenue Account MTFP 2025-26 to 2028-29 Report of the Executive Director, Resources and Governance (Pages 103 122)
- 9. Prudential Indicators and Treasury Management Strategy Report 2025/26 Report of

the Executive Director, Resources and Governance (Pages 123 - 156)

10. Pay Policy Statement 2025/26 – Report of the Executive Director, Resources and Governance (Pages 157 - 166)

Luke Swinhoe
Assistant Director Law and Governance

The Sinhe

Wednesday, 12 February 2025

Town Hall Darlington.

# Membership

The Mayor, Councillors Ali, Allen, Anderson, Baker, Bartch, Beckett, Coe, Cossins, Crudass, Crumbie, Mrs Culley, Curry, Dillon, Dulston, Durham, Garner, Harker, Haszeldine, Henderson, Holroyd, Johnson, Kane, Keir, Laing, Lawley, Layton, Lee, Mahmud, Mammolotti, Marshall, McCollom, McEwan, McGill, K Nicholson, M Nicholson, Pease, Porter, Ray, Renton, Dr. Riley, Robinson, Roche, Mrs Scott, Snedker, Storr, Toms, Tostevin, Wallis and Walters.

If you need this information in a different language or format or you have any other queries on this agenda please contact Paul Dalton, Democratic and Elections Officer, Resources and Governance Group, during normal office hours 8.30 a.m. to 4.45 p.m. Mondays to Thursdays and 8.30 a.m. to 4.15 p.m. Fridays Email: paul.dalton@darlington.gov.uk or Telephone 01325 405805

# Questions submitted on Notice for the Special Meeting of the Council – Thursday, 20 February 2025

Question No.	Question received from	Respondent	Question	Attending Meeting
1.	Leanne CARROLL	Councillor McEWAN	"The Council owned land at Skerningham which forms part of planning application 24/00772/FULE is part of the equalisation agreement. As I understand it, the Council will deal with any disposal of the land in accordance with the appropriate statutory requirements which apply at the time of the sale. If the land was to be sold right now, for argument's sake, is the statutory requirement which applies at this moment in time Section 123(2a) of the Local Government Act 1972, whereby it would be advertised in two consecutive weeks in our local newspaper, or is the statutory requirement which applies something else?"	No
v. Page 3	Jack JAMES	Councillor HARKER	"For far too long the people of Darlington have had to make sacrifices. Sacrifices which are highly impacted by the decisions made here in this chamber and in Westminster.  I understand that the Council has very few powers in comparison to the House of Commons but some decisions made in this council are just not in the interest of real working people who contribute to our society.  In fact some of the content discussed by this council isn't even relevant to the people of Darlington. For example the motion brought to this council for "an immediate ceasefire in Gaza"  I don't think there is any issue in me advocating for a focus on Darlington and nothing else. I agree with Councillor Durham on this issue and thank him for attempting to stop the avoidance of scrutiny from this Labour and Liberal coalition.  I want to ask you Councillor Harker why you feel that your colleges should be discussing issues 2,374 miles away from this town whilst pensioners are freezing in their homes and young people are denied opportunities to grow and flourish as we sit here tonight.	Yes

				In the last meeting of this council I discussed our failing town centre and it was conveyed by Councillor McEwan that I was some doubter of our town, I'd like to remind you all that I am also a representative of this town therefore it is my duty to ensure the children I represent are taken seriously by you all.	
				Do you agree with me that scrutiny in this council needs to be improved and the public need better, transparent leaders locally. It's pathetic that the outreach of this councils MTFP which contains £150 million of the public taxpayers money receives less outreach than our Youth Cabinet Children Health and Wellbeing Survey with 569 response from young people.	
				I'm often told I work harder than certain members of this Council and I am inclined to agree on this occasion."	
Page	3.	David JAMES	Councillor WALLIS	"Since taxes are going up, can I assume the safety of children are at the forefront of the reason for that?"	Yes

# Agenda Item 5

# SPECIAL COUNCIL 20 FEBRUARY 2025

#### **MEDIUM TERM FINANCIAL PLAN (MTFP)**

# Responsible Cabinet Member - Councillor Stephen Harker Leader and all Cabinet Members

**Responsible Director - Chief Officers Executive** 

#### SUMMARY REPORT

#### **Purpose of the Report**

1. To approve a Medium Term Financial Plan (MTFP) for 2025/26 to 2028/29, including setting a budget and Council Tax increase for 2025/26. To also approve the 2025/26 to 2028/29 Capital Programme.

#### **Summary**

- 2. The Council continues to face significant and unparalleled financial challenges stemming from reductions in public spending between 2010 and 2019 where the Council's budget was reduced by £46m in real terms, a 36% reduction in budget. This financial position was further compounded in the aftermath of covid as demand for services rose along with an unstable economic climate, where the country saw the cost of living increasing, high inflation, income deprivation and poverty rising. It is a challenge for everyone including the Council with a spiralling increase in cost and demand for services in particular Adult and Children's Social Care and homeless with numbers of people in temporary accommodation rising significantly over the last couple of years, all of which have a direct impact on the Council's contracted expenditure.
- 3. The Council has previously met the challenges faced head on through value for money service delivery, shared services, economic growth, and strong financial management and has utilised built up reserves to continue to provide vital services for the residents of Darlington. However, the significant additional demand for services is putting an unprecedented pressure on affordability and despite additional savings achieved our reserves will be fully depleted by the end of 2027/28.
- 4. The new Government administration has recognised the significant pressure in public services and additional funding for core services was announced in the budget along with a promise of fundamental reform of how local government is funded. However, this is not a panacea, we do not yet know what this will look like or the specific impact for Darlington and given the overall government finances is unlikely to fully fill the sustainability gap we are anticipating.

- 5. Over two thirds of our expenditure is on Adult and Children's social care, caring for our most vulnerable residents and children. Inflation, the National Living Wage and interest rate levels directly impact on our adult care contracts which increased by 7.93% over the last year, in addition, since the pandemic there has been a continual rise in the demand for children's care services. We are seeing more vulnerable children with increasingly complex needs requiring help and support, there has been a 50% increase in contacts from partner agencies and people concerned for a child's welfare, a 45% increase in referrals and an 11% increase in children in our care since pre pandemic levels. These are our largest budgets, and we have a statutory requirement to provide these services, this consequently impacts on the funding available for all other Council services in particular discretionary areas which keep our town clean, vibrant and safe.
- 6. Darlington currently has the second lowest Council Tax in the North East and as such we cannot raise sufficient income from Council Tax charges to fund the spending pressures we face, every 1% increase in Council Tax increases revenue by approximately £0.67m.

  Darlington has a low tax base with 44% of our properties in Band A and 79% Band A C, this along with the Council Tax level means we generate significantly less Council Tax than some other more affluent areas. If Darlington had the average England Band D Council Tax level, we would generate an additional £8.7m per year. This highlights the disparity in how local government is funded.
- 7. To protect services as far as possible and push back the impending cliff edge, a significant review and challenge of all our services has been undertaken with savings of £3.651m achieved in 2025/26, totalling £21.432m across the MTFP through back office efficiencies, restructuring, and income generation which do not affect front line service delivery in 2025/26. The savings include a transformation programme to review Business Support to improve systems and processes, and to reduce the subsidy on our Leisure and Cultural offer and facilities, which will involve spend to save initiatives, service review and increased use of technology. In addition, a Council Tax increase of 2.99%, and a 2% social care precept to help fund adult social care, has been proposed which would generate £2.003m and £1.340m respectively to help continue to provide vital services.
- 8. The Council Plan vision is for Darlington to be one of the best places to live, learn, work and invest in the UK, with a strong and sustainable economy, healthy and thriving communities and opportunities for all. There are three core principles running through everything we do, addressing inequalities, tackling climate change and the efficient and effective use of resources. The Council's priorities are
  - (a) Economy a strong and stable economy and highly skilled workforce with opportunities for all.
  - (b) Homes affordable and secure homes that meet the current and future needs of residents.
  - (c) Living Well a healthier and better quality of life for longer, supporting those who need it most.
  - (d) Children and Young People the best start in life, realising the potential and raising aspirations.
  - (e) Communities safer, healthier and more engaged communities.

- (f) Local Environment a well-connected, clean and sustainable borough.
- 9. This MTFP is shaped to help meet these priorities despite the financial challenges faced, by directing the resources available to the area's where most impact can be made. Darlington has some significant inequalities across the borough from a financial as well as a health perspective. The best thing you can do to improve health is to have a good home, a good job, and a good friend. The Council is determined to address inequalities, and to have the best possible chance of doing this we need to continue to grow the Darlington economy, attract businesses and companies to the area helping to create more better paid jobs and to provide a good mix and range of homes for our residents to benefit from.
- 10. However, this ambition is not an overnight fix, inclusive economic growth takes time, particularly in this economic climate. We have made a great start over the last 10 years, the structural landscape of Darlington has changed, new businesses and government departments have relocated to the town bringing high quality jobs, and 315 new Council houses have been built providing good quality affordable housing. There is significant investment going into Darlington station paving the way for improved rail services for the town and wider area as well as a significant development occurring across the borough all of which boosts regeneration, job opportunities and revenue. But more needs to be done and we will allocate the resources we do have into realising this ambition.
- 11. The provisional Local Government Finance Settlement was published on 18 December 2024 and confirmed funding for one year only along with the Council Tax referendum limits of 3% Council Tax and 2% for Social Care Precept. The provisional settlement is positive and provides additional grant funding for Darlington along with an extension on the New Homes Bonus for an additional year. However, it is anticipated the increase in employers National Insurance contributions announced in the budget will fall short of the resource being made available by £0.670m which is an additional MTFP pressure and furthermore the increase in CPI directly impacts on our social care contracts and has reduced the benefit of additional grant funding.
- 12. Future years funding has not been confirmed, consequently the draft 2025/26 2028/29 MTFP has an eye to future years but does not seek to presume what the future will look like. It aims to ensure that the Council can set a legal budget in 2025/26 and continue to provide our core offer level of services to the residents of Darlington.
- 13. The Council has performed well in responding to the financial challenges over the years, taking early action to ensure that it is ahead of the curve and not therefore pushed into short term decision making. However, the overwhelming demand for services, increased contract costs linked to inflation and living wage increases is making future budgets untenable without the funding reform promised.
- 14. Darlington is not alone in facing these pressures, Councils across the country are struggling with the same issues which have been widely reported in the media over the last year with a significant percentage indicating the inability to balance their books. Darlington's financial pressures have been raised with the Local Government Association and the Ministry for Housing, Communities and Local Government (MHCLG) directly.

- 15. The Council operates a core offer which is at a statutory service level with a small provision for discretionary services and this is the base level the new MTFP has been prepared on. Reserves have been maintained for medium term stability and this is now a crucial component of the budget strategy given the pressures faced in the coming year. The reserves will be utilised to meet the 2025/26 funding gap allowing time to understand what the review of Local Government finances will bring. This is a prudent position to ensure our statutory services are maintained along with a small proportion of discretionary which are important to the vitality of the town and residents in the borough and continue some preventative services which stop the need for more costly service provision in the future. At this conjuncture it would be unwise to reduce much needed discretionary and preventative services which are key to enabling our Council Plan priorities before funding levels are clarified.
- 16. In summary, if the recommendations are agreed, the Council can deliver a 2025/26 budget which will allow net revenue investment in Darlington and its residents of £137m and new capital investment of £97m to add to the current capital programme of £332m. It also allows time for clarification of the Government's intentions for Local Government funding reform and the impact on Darlington.

#### Recommendations

- 17. It is recommended that Council:
  - (a) Note the response and comments received to the consultation.
  - (b) Approve the Revenue MTFP as set out in **Appendix 6** and the Capital programme as set out in **Appendix 7**, including the following:
    - (i) A Council Tax increase of 2.99% plus a 2% Adult Social Care Precept to help fund social care for 2025/26.
    - (ii) The Schedule of Charges as set out in **Appendix 3**.
    - (iii) The efficiency savings, transformation and services reviewed proposed.
  - (c) Approve a delegation for Cabinet to vary the Revenue Budget for 2025/26 by up to £0.5m without further Council approval.
  - (d) Approve a delegation for Cabinet to vary the Capital Budget for 2025/26 by up to £0.5m without further Council approval.

#### Reasons

- 18. The recommendations are supported by the following reasons:
  - (a) The Council must set a budget for the next financial year.

- (b) To enable the Council to continue to plan services and finances over the medium term.
- (c) To ensure decisions can be made in a timely manner.
- (d) To reduce the pressures on the MTFP in the medium term.
- (e) To ensure investment in our assets is maintained.

#### **Chief Officers Executive**

# **Background Papers**

No background papers were used in the preparation of this report.

Elizabeth Davison: Extension 5830

Council Plan	The MTFP proposals direct resources to the priorities
	of the Council Plan.
Addressing inequalities	The MTFP proposals direct resources to assist in
	reducing inequalities.
Tackling Climate Change	The MTFP proposals seek to continue to support the
	Council's responsibilities and ambitions to reduce
	carbon impact in the Council and the Borough.
Efficient and effective use of	The MTFP proposals include savings to ensure the
resources	efficiency and effective use of resources.
Health and Wellbeing	The report contains proposals to continue to allocate
	resources in support of the Council's Health and Well
	Being responsibilities
S17 Crime and Disorder	The report contains proposals to continue to allocate
	resources in support of the Council's Crime and
	Disorder responsibilities
Wards Affected	All wards are affected
Groups Affected	All groups are affected by the Council Tax increase.
Budget and Policy Framework	The MTFP, Budget and Council Tax must all be
	decided by full Council
Key Decision	The MTFP, Budget and Council Tax must all be
	decided by full Council
Urgent Decision	The MTFP, Budget and Council Tax must all be
	decided by full Council
Impact on Looked After Children	Children's social care continues to be resourced to
and Care Leavers	provide good outcomes for Looked after Children or
	Care Leavers

#### MAIN REPORT

#### **Background and context**

- 19. The Council continues to face significant and unparalleled financial challenges stemming from reductions in public spending between 2010 and 2019 where the Council's budget was reduced by £46m in real terms, a 36% reduction in budget. This financial position was further compounded in the aftermath of covid as demand for services rose along with an unstable economic climate, where the country saw the cost of living is increasing, and income deprivation and poverty rising. It is a challenge for everyone including the Council with a spiralling increase in demand for services in particular Adult and Children's Social Care and homeless with numbers of people in temporary accommodation rising significantly over the last couple of years, all of which have a direct impact on the Council's contracted expenditure.
- 20. The Council has previously met the challenges faced head on through value for money service delivery, shared services, economic growth, and strong financial management and has utilised built up reserves to continue to provide vital services for the residents of Darlington. However, the significant additional demand for services is putting an unprecedented pressure on affordability.
- 21. Over two thirds of our expenditure is spent on Adult and Children's Social Care, caring for our most vulnerable residents and children. Inflation, the National Living Wage and interest rate levels directly impact on our adult care contracts which increased by 7.93% over the last year, in addition, since the pandemic there has been a continual rise in the demand for children's care services. We are seeing more vulnerable children with increasingly complex needs requiring help and support, there has been a 50% increase in contacts from partner agencies and people concerned for a child's welfare, a 45% increase in referrals which must statutorily be responded to and an 11% increase in children in our care since pre pandemic levels. These are our largest budgets, and we have a statutory requirement to provide the services, this consequently impacts on the funding available for all other Council services in particular discretionary areas which keep our town clean, vibrant and safe.
- 22. Darlington is not alone in facing these pressures, Councils across the country are struggling with the same issues which have been widely reported in the media over the last couple of years with several Councils indicating the inability to balance the books and either requesting exceptional financial support or issuing a Section 114 notice.
- 23. A fundamental review of how local government is financed (the Fair Funding Review) was announced by government back in 2019 but it has continually been postponed. The new Government administration has recognised the significant pressure in public services and additional funding for core services was announced in the budget along with the promise of fundamental reform of how local government is funded with a redistribution and multiyear settlements from 2026/27.
- 24. The Council's core offer budget, which is based on statutory service provision along with a small discretionary provision, is the starting position for the 2025/26 budget. Back in 2014 it was recognised that strong economic growth was needed to help the Council's overall financial position but that it takes time to realise so we needed to maintain reserves as far

- as possible. This strategy to preserve reserves has worked well to date allowing time for the financial impact of the economic growth strategy to come to fruition, however, the additional demands and increased costs have escalated the financial pressures faced to unprecedented levels and whilst further significant savings have been achieved our reserves will be fully depleted by the end of 2027/28. Fundamental funding reform is therefore vital to ensure the ambitions we all have for Darlington come to fruition.
- 25. Income and resource levels are discussed in detail later in this paper, however as we have only received a provisional one year settlement it is challenging to predict expenditure and income levels moving forward. Consequently, best estimates have been used and assumptions made on the impact of inflation and demand in 2024/25 going into 2025/26 and the income and resources we will receive in future years.

# Updated Information and changes to the draft MTFP

26. As a result of updated information since the draft MTFP was approved for consultation, a number of changes have been made to this proposed. The net effect is an additional £5.415m in resources across the life of the plan. These changes along with the references to where they appear in the report are shown below:

No.	Change	Effect	Para	Арр
1	Council Tax – Additional	Over the life of the MTFP	64-69	4,6
	Properties	increases reserves by £0.480m		
2	Business Rates/Top Up –	Over the life of the MTFP reduces	70-76	4,6
	Estimated changes following	reserves by £3.818m		
	the Government review			
3	Settlement – Added New	Over the life of the MTFP	60	4,6
	Homes Bonus as continues a	increases reserves by £0.545m		
	further year			
4	Settlement – Increased	Over the life of the MTFP	56	4,6
	Revenue Support Grant due to	increases reserves by £0.625m		
	inflation uplift			_
5	Settlement – Ending of the	Over the life of the MTFP reduces	59	4,6
	Services Grant	reserves by £0.664m		
6	Settlement – Increase in Social	Over the life of the MTFP	54	4,6
	Care Grant (Merged with	increases reserves by £7.300m		
_	Adults Social Care Grant)	O and the life of the NATED and and	l FF	4.6
7	Settlement – Changed	Over the life of the MTFP reduces	55	4,6
	Additional Resources in the	reserves by £2.896m		
	Budget to new Recovery Grant (reduced as some allocated			
	through Social Care Grant)			
8	Settlement - National	Over the life of the MTFP reduces	11,51	4,6
	Insurance Offset – Estimated	reserves by £2.621m	11,31	7,0
	reduction in grant	Teserves by Eliolein		
9	Settlement – Added Children	Over the life of the MTFP	62	4,6
	& Families Grant	increases reserves by £0.692m		.,-
10	Settlement – Added Children	Over the life of the MTFP	58	4,6
	Social Care Prevention Grant	increases reserves by £2.280m		
11	Settlement – Homeless Grant	Over the life of the MTFP	63	4,6
	increased	increases reserves by £0.102m		
12	Settlement – Added Extended	Over the life of the MTFP	61	4,6
	Producer Responsibility Grant	increases reserves by £7.754m		
13	Additional Pressures/Savings	Additional pressures and savings	32,34,35,36	1,2,6
		and revised pressures. Reduces		
		reserves by £4.843m over the life		
		of the MTFP.		
14	Quarter 3 Revenue Budget	Improved position at Quarter 3	81,82,83	5,6
	Management	increasing reserves by £0.479m		

#### **Financial Analysis**

#### **Projected Expenditure**

27. As noted previously the core offer budget is the level of service provision the MTFP is based upon. Estimates attached at **Appendix 1** have been prepared based on current service levels and include known pressures and the savings proposed which are summarised below and detailed in **Appendix 2**. The most significant are discussed in the following paragraphs. The assumptions used when preparing the estimates are set out at **Appendix 4**.

Summary of Pressures	2025/26 £m	2026/27 £m	2027/28 £m	2028/29 £m
Service Demand	5.547	4.252	3.926	4.153
Price Inflation	0.619	1.168	1.386	2.981
Reduced Income	0.582	0.345	0.376	0.801
Pay Award	0.761	0.782	0.811	0.828
Other	0.512	0.770	0.553	0.498
Total	8.021	7.317	7.052	9.261

#### **Pressures**

- 28. There are some significant pressures emerging which fall into one of five categories being increased demand, reduced income, pay award, price inflation and other.
- 29. **Service demand** the largest pressure area regarding increased demand in 2025/26 is Adult Services, accounting for £1.557m of the pressure, and £3.972m across the MTFP.
- 30. The second largest pressure across the life of the MTFP is in the homelessness budget due to a substantial increase in demand and the lack of move on accommodation in Darlington. There has been a significant increase in the nights spent in emergency and temporary accommodation and consequently our contracted temporary provision is fully utilised, with the need to place people in alternative hotels and bed and breakfast provision. The shortfall in housing benefit subsidy and rent allowance is anticipated at £1.326m and £5.304m over the MTFP.
- 31. The Council is not alone in facing this challenge with homelessness widespread across the country. The Council is looking to build more Council housing and the recent announcements by government to remove discounts on right to buy housing will help retain Council stock. We are also looking to purchase and lease additional property to both help the financial position and give residents more stability. This however is a long-term approach and will take time to implement.
- 32. Another significant demand pressure is in Children's Services with pressures of £1.479m in 2025/26 and £3.136m across the life of the plan. The Council continues to see increases in demand for children's placement with more complex, challenging needs combined with a lack of suitable places, increasing costs. These pressures mirror the national position

- where many Councils are facing budget pressures from children's services and have been reported through budget management in 2024/25.
- 33. A further demand pressure is concessionary fares which has increased by £0.373m in 2025/26 and £1.537m over the MTFP. This is an area the Council has no control over.
- 34. Additional pressures are now built into the MTFP within Street Scene, for household waste management arrangements, following Cabinets approval of service delivery changes to meet the introduction of weekly food waste collections in line with Government policy changes introduced from 2025/26. This adds £1.865m of pressure across the life of the plan.
- 35. On a positive note, although we are still experiencing increased tonnages collected from residents and the civic amenity site, these have decreased by £0.710m across the life of the plan and the budget has been updated.
- 36. **Price Inflation** whilst the price inflation pressure in 2025/26 is lower than future years this masks the significant increase built into last year's MTFP. We continue to see significant inflationary increases in Adult Social Care, following increases in the National Living Wage from April 2025, CPI and other inflationary increases, which Adults Social Care contracts are based on. This has added £0.338m of pressure in 2025/26 and £3.157m across the plan. In addition, inflation increases significantly in future years with the largest element being mainly around ICT costs where infrastructure and software upgrades and the move to cloud based services for our major systems have increased substantially.
- 37. **Reduced Income** the main area of reduced income in Financing Costs is due to a change in reporting requirements for the Minimum Revenue Provision and interest rates remaining relatively high. In additional there is a reduction in grant income in Local Taxation as residents move on to the universal credit system and a one off reduction in income at the Dolphin centre whilst the phase three mechanical and electrical works are completed. There has also been a reduction in cemetery and crematorium income due to market conditions and the rise of direct cremations.
- 38. **Pay Award** the 2024/25 pay award was settled at a flat rate of £1,290 per full time employee (to spinal point 43 with all other employees at 2.5%). The percentage increase was therefore different depending upon base salary; however, the average increase was approximately 4.1%. The 2024/25 MTFP budgeted for a 3% increase in 2024/25 and 2% thereafter hence the pressure which is recurring each year. In addition, a provision of 3% has been included in 2025/26 given the recent above inflation increases in the National Living Wage which impact on our lower pay scales.
- 39. **Other** this includes several pressures across all service areas, including security which unfortunately is needed across a few of our premises to keep our staff and members of the public safe, including Customer Services, the Dolphin Centre, Crown Street Library and Hopetown due to the increase in violent presentations. There is a significant increase in external audit costs following the failure in the system and the need to rebuild the external audit function. In addition, there are the holding costs of the Wilko and former Northern Echo buildings whilst regeneration takes place.

#### Savings

	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29
Summary of Savings	£m	£m	£m	£m
Back Office Efficiencies and Process Review	(0.995)	(0.864)	(0.851)	(0.858)
Energy Savings	(0.375)	(0.375)	(0.375)	(0.375)
Increased Income	(1.617)	(1.941)	(2.008)	(1.788)
Other	(0.000)	(1.453)	(1.462)	(1.462)
Pressure Offset	(0.133)	(0.240)	(0.240)	(0.240)
Transformation and Service Review	(0.531)	(0.962)	(1.071)	(1.216)
Total	(3.651)	(5.835)	(6.007)	(5.939)

- 40. To protect front line services to our residents as far as possible we continually work to maximise savings and efficiencies across the Council. In total £3.651m has been identified in 2025/26 totalling, £21.4m across the MTFP of which only a small proportion will impact on service provision.
- 41. **Back Office** by reducing costs in management, back office, general housekeeping and process review, £0.995m has been identified in 2025/26, and £3.568m over the life of the MTFP. These savings come from staffing vacancies through redesign of service provision, removal of historic underspends and reduction in running costs due to partial closure of buildings and alternative ways of working.
- 42. **Energy** usage has been closely monitored over the year given the substantial increase over the last few years and £1.500m in savings over the MTFP are anticipated following reduced rates and usage savings.
- 43. **Income** income streams have been reviewed and anticipated an additional £1.617m in 2025/26, £7.354m over the MTFP. This includes additional grant income, fees and charges, appropriate overhead recovery, additional traded and SLA income, more efficient debt collection and rental income.
- 44. Included in the additional income is an increase to car parking tariffs. Given the significant financial pressure the Council faces, the difficult decision to increase car parking charges is being proposed. The proposal is to increase the rates as per the schedule in Appendix 3, including £1.20 per hour in short stay car parks up to a cap of £5.00 then reverting to a £1 tariff thereafter and £5 per day in long stay up to a £20 weekly ticket. This along with the additional patronage we have seen in the past year would generate an additional £0.500m per annum if introduced. This proposal is not taken lightly but will support ongoing provision of car parking services, highway maintenance works and highway schemes across the borough and is preferable to cutting discretionary services such as grass cutting, street cleaning, community safety and leisure provision.
- 45. **Other** A provision for future increases in pension contributions has been released following a recent update from Durham Pension fund which indicated a healthy position with a rise in contribution rates unlikely following the forthcoming tri-annual valuation.

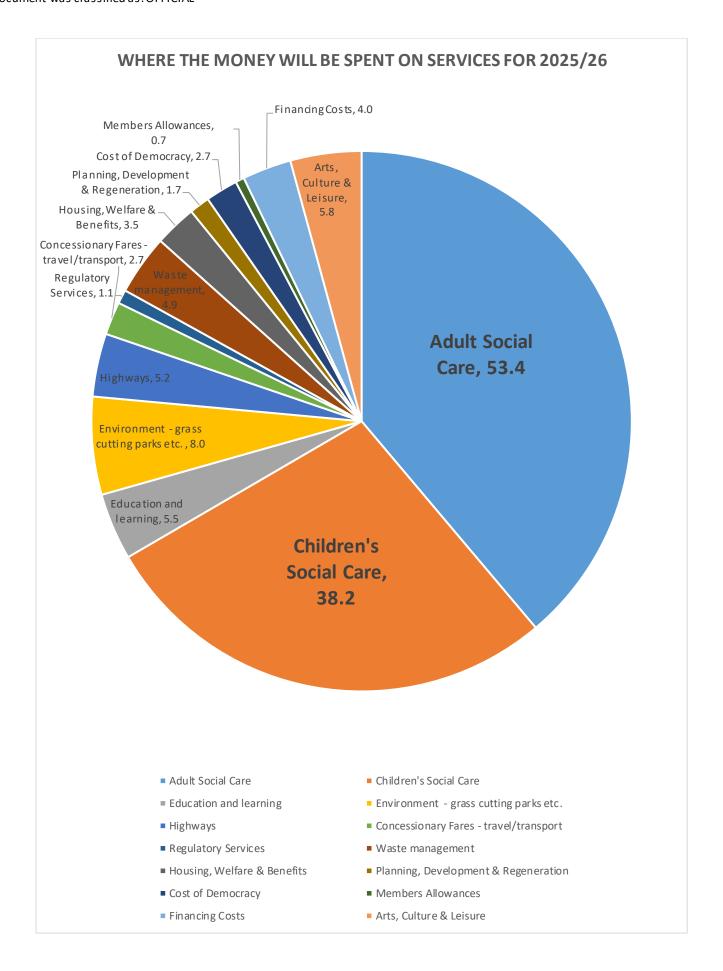
- 46. **Transformation and service review** our leisure and cultural offer and facilities are well used and loved by our residents. Our facilities have all enjoyed significant capital investment over the past few years and help Darlington be the vibrant and inclusive town it is. However, these facilities, being the Dolphin Centre, Eastbourne Sports Complex, Crown Street Library and the Hippodrome all run with a financial subsidy. A programme of transformation is looking at how this subsidy can be reduced, this will be a mixture of income generation, reducing the cost of the premises through spend to save initiatives and along with back office and process review.
- 47. Our successful Town Centre events programme is included in this transformation review with the aim being to maintain a full events programme by reviewing the whole budget area to see what can be done more efficiently and what adds value for money for the Town Centre and Darlington residents
- 48. In addition, a significant review of Business Support is currently ongoing looking to improve systems and processes through technology and automating where possible. This project is already bringing benefits to how we work and will deliver more savings over the MTFP period. Vacant posts are being held in the interim to avoid where possible redundancies. Work is ongoing on all the transformation areas and savings are profiled to increase across the MTFP period anticipated to be £0.531m in 2025/26 increasing to £1.216m in 2028/29.

#### **Total Expenditure**

49. Taking the above savings and pressures into account, the summarised projected expenditure is shown in the table below:

Service	2025/26 £m	2026/27 £m	2027/28 £m	2028/29 £m
		EIII	LIII	
Chief Executives Office	0.329	0.337	0.344	0.351
People Group	90.541	92.291	94.785	98.305
	1.832			
Economy & Public Protection Group		1.983	1.787	1.787
Environment, Highways & Community				
Services Group	26.010	26.229	26.829	27.367
Resources & Governance Group	15.728	16.303	16.927	17.362
Financing Costs	4.028	3.706	3.632	3.925
Investment Returns - Joint Venture	(1.977)	(2.006)	(1.753)	(1.524)
Council Wide	0.663	0.677	0.693	0.706
Contingencies	0.272	0.278	0.202	0.202
Total Expenditure	137.426	139.798	143.446	148.481

50. This proposed net investment in services of £137m in 2025/26 covers a wide range of areas from adult residential care to refuse collection, from Children's Services to street lighting and grass cutting to our Leisure and Culture provision. The chart below shows the split of investment and as can be seen Social Care, both Children's and Adults, are the most significant proportion of funding, accounting for two thirds of the overall budget.



# **Projected Income**

#### **Local Government Finance Settlement**

- 51. The final Local Government Finance Settlement was published on 3 February 2025 and confirmed funding for one year only along with the Council Tax referendum limits of, 3% Council Tax and 2% for Social Care Precept. The settlement is positive and provides additional grant funding for Darlington along with an extension on the New Homes Bonus for an additional year. However, the increase in employers National Insurance contributions announced in the budget will exceed the resource being made available by circa £0.666m, which is an additional MTFP pressure. As noted above there are further expenditure pressures emerging from CPI increases and demand so whilst helpful it does not change the overall context of the MTFP.
- 52. Future years funding has not been confirmed and therefore the MTFP is based on the draft settlement and assumptions for years two to four of the plan using the best estimates on the latest information available. All assumptions are summarised in Appendix 4 and detailed in the sections below, however the overriding principle is that we will receive cash equivalent grant funding for all government funding streams unless otherwise stated.

#### **Core Grant funding to Local Government**

- 53. In recognition of the funding pressures councils are facing and following the budget announcement of an additional £1.3bn including £600m for social care, an increase in core funding has been allocated in the 2025/26 settlement via the Social Care Grants and the new Recovery grant as detailed below. The Government has indicated the review and reform of local government funding will concentrate on rebasing funding to areas with higher deprivation and those with lower Council Tax bases and subsequently a lower ability to raised tax revenue.
- 54. **Social Care Grant** this is an amalgamation of the Adult Care Support Grant and the Social Care Grant and has been increased to help the significant pressures faced in both Adult and Children's Social Care. It is anticipated this level of funding will remain and continue into future years on a cash equivalent basis given the pressures faced. Darlington will receive £12.731m in total.
- 55. **Recovery Grant** the Government has introduced a new one off recovery grant targeting places with greater need and less ability to raise income locally as a starting point to correct the unfairness of the current system by putting Councils in these areas on a more stable footing. Whilst this is a one off grant the funding reform will be based on the same principles, so the funding has been assumed as carrying on in future years. Darlington's allocation is £1.616m.
- 56. **Revenue Support Grant (RSG)** has become a reducing element of the Council core funding over recent years; however, it has been assumed this will continue into future years with a Consumer Price Index (CPI) linked rise.
- 57. **Better Care Fund (**BCF) the fund supports local systems to successfully deliver the integration of health and social care in a way that supports person centred care, sustainability and better outcomes for people and carers. The BCF grant is pooled with the

- NHS BCF grant and is agreed annually by the Health and Wellbeing Board and signed off by the Department of Health and Social Care. Darlington received £4.488m p.a.
- 58. **Children's Social Care Prevention Grant** In recognition of the challenges faced in Children's Social Care, the Government has provided £250m of new funding to be used alongside the Children and Families Grant to be used for family help services. Darlington's allocation is £0.570m pa.
- 59. **Services Grant** was announced in 2021 as an un-ringfenced package of support for Local Government, the Council received £1.579m in 2022/23 reduced to £0.926m in 2023/24 and to £0.166m in 2024/25. It has been confirmed 2024/25 was the last year of this funding so has been removed from our MTFP estimates.
- 60. **New Homes Bonus** this has been extended for a further year but will be repurposed from 2026/27 onwards. Darlington's allocation is £0.545m for 2025/6.
- 61. **Extended Producer Responsibility (pEPR)** to try and reduce packaging the Government has introduced an pEPR levy on organisations responsible for producing packaging in the first place. Fees are paid by those organisations with the revenue being passed to Local Authorities to help mitigate the cost of waste collection and disposal of household waste from kerbside and communal collections, brought to Household Recycling Centres. Darlington has received £2.627m in 2025/26 and it has been estimated to reduce by 20% per annum as producers make changes to their packaging.
- 62. **Children and Families Grant** this consolidates several social care programmes including funding streams which were time limited and therefore not expected to continue in 2025/26, for example the Supporting Families grant. This funding has been allocated to assist councils in their preventive services and increases Darlington's resources by £0.692m. However, this funding has only currently been confirmed for one year and unlike the Prevention Grant sits outside of the Core Spending Power allocations and therefore is not guaranteed in future years.
- 63. **Additional budget funding** £233m has been allocated nationally for the for the prevention of homelessness for 2025/26 only, Darlington's is expected to receive £0.242m.

#### **Council Tax Income**

- 64. Due to the reduction and reliance on Government funding over the last decade, Council Tax is now by far the largest single funding stream and will increase further as a percentage over the coming years representing 56% of projected resources anticipated by 2028/29. The ongoing increases reflect the Cabinet's view that income from Council Tax needs to increase to protect key service provision and enable investment in vital services. Members will recall that a 1% increase in Council Tax equates to an annual revenue of circa. £0.67m.
- 65. Referendum limits have been confirmed at 3% and 2% for Council Tax and Social Care precept. There has been no indication of future referendum limits.
- 66. This MTFP assumes a Council Tax increase of 2.99% for 2025/26 reducing to 1.99% thereafter and an Adult Social Care precept of 2% for 2025/26 reverting to 1% thereafter.

As can be seen in the chart in paragraph 50, Adult Social Care is by far our largest overall budget with a spend of £53m. The precept will raise circa. £1.3m which is crucial to meet the overall costs and pressure faced in this service area.

- 67. Darlington has the second lowest Council Tax in the North East, to put this in perspective if Darlington had the average North East Band D level the Council would generate an additional £3.3m per annum, and if we had the average England band D level, we would generate an additional £8.7m per annum.
- 68. Darlington has a low Council Tax Base with 44% of our properties in Band A and 79% of our homes in Band A C, which means significantly less Council Tax is generated for each 1% raised than in some other more affluent areas and highlights the disparity in how local government is funded.
- 69. Despite some turbulent years in house building, due to Covid, Nutrient Neutrality and high interest rates Darlington's house building remained stable, planning estimates anticipate growth levels to be an average of 514 Band D equivalent properties over the period of this plan which is a growth on the tax base of 1.4% per annum. This growth is helping to address the national housing shortage and the increasing demand for homes in Darlington. These figures have been used to prepare the estimates; clearly should this be any different income levels will differ. The collection rate (of collectable debt) is anticipated to remain at 99% in 2025/26.

#### National Non-Domestic Rates (NNDR)

- 70. The Council retains 49% of NNDR collected and can gain or lose depending on whether the net tax collected increases or decreases. The Government via the valuation office sets rateable values and the rate paid in the pound is increased each year in line with the Consumer Price Index (CPI). The business tax-base is far more volatile than the Council Tax base and requires very close monitoring. In addition to the potential to "lose" income due to business closures, the Council also carries the risk of losing appeals by businesses against valuations.
- 71. Growing the economy is a key priority for the Council and the Economic Strategy gives priority to increasing business within the borough and significant effort has been put into achieving growth. This has been rewarded with a positive net increase in NNDR collection. Sites such as Symmetry Park and Central Park are all contributing to the growth and planning permission for the new Darlington Economic campus has been granted at Brunswick Street which will house His Majesty's Treasury Department along with several other Government departments including the Ministry for Housing, Communities and Local Government. This is providing a boost to the town with other employers looking to relocate to Darlington.
- 72. Notwithstanding these major developments, attracting businesses into the town by their very nature takes time and upfront investment and therefore is an area which needs continued prioritisation and pump prime funding so growth can continue. It needs to be remembered that net growth in NNDR collected relies on growth outstripping revaluations and reductions which can be very challenging in the current economic climate.

- 73. One area of uncertainty has been the business rate reset. The business rates system changed in 2013, and Councils received 49% of the NNDR collected above the base level, this was to incentivise Councils to drive economic growth. The system was due to be reviewed in 2020, with the intention of resetting the baseline and a review of need across the board and a subsequent redistribution of funding. This was part of the Fair Funding Review which has been postponed for several years now.
- 74. The new Government have committed to a fundamental reform of local government funding system stating they will update and improve the approach to funding allocations within the Local Government finance settlement by redistributing funding to ensure that it reflects an up-to-date assessment of need and local resources. This will be a long-term programme of recovery and reform which will start with a deprivation-based approach in 2025-26 with additional funding targeted to the places that need it most. Broader redistribution of funding will follow through a multi-year settlement from 2026-27. It has been confirmed these reforms will encompass business rates retention given they are a fundamental part of local government finance.
- 75. As the Government is committed to a reform of local government funding and distribution of business rates, funding beyond 2025/26 cannot be confirmed until the final detail is published on the methodology of this review. Based on information provided by the Council's advisors one of the areas that will influence future business rates distribution is the baseline allocated to Darlington. We have therefore estimated how we think this will impact and have taken the prudent view that there may be some reduction in business rates for Darlington, which should be part offset by the continuation of increases seen in core grant for 2025/26 into future years. This assumption is made as funding is allocated based on deprivation and Council Tax raising abilities as detailed in the core grant funding section of this report.
- 76. The in-year collection rate target for NNDR is 98.0% and as at the end of December 2024 is 84.25% and on track to achieve the target.

#### **Collection Fund**

77. The Collection Fund account reflects the statutory requirements for the Council to maintain a separate fund in relation to the operation of Council Tax and the Business Rates Retention Scheme (BRRS). The Fund records all the transactions for billing in respect of National Non-Domestic Rates (NNDR) and Council Tax, exemptions and discounts granted, provision for bad debts and appeals and payments made to the Council's General Fund, the Police and Fire and Rescue precept authorities and Central Government.

#### **Other Grants**

78. Set out below are the estimated specific grants which as the title suggests are for specific areas of expenditure as dictated by the Government and cannot be used for other areas; the main areas being the Dedicated Schools Grant which funds Darlington's maintained schools, special educational needs and early years provision and Public Health Grant, both which are ring-fenced. These grants are included in service estimates at Appendix 1.

	2025/26
Description	£m
Housing Benefits	0.421
Public Health Grant	10.054
PFI Grant	3.200
Market Sustainability & Improvement Fund	2.193
Youth Justice Board	0.285
Local Reform & Community Voices	0.057
Adult & Community Learning	1.370
Children & Families Grant - Staying Put	0.056
Delayed Discharge	1.049
Garden Village	0.091
Pupil Premium	1.104
Dedicated Schools Grant	31.751
Children & Families Grant - Virtual	
Headteacher	0.130
Heritage Lottery Fund	0.125
Domestic Abuse	0.051
Unaccompanied Asylum-Seeking Children	1.234
Homeless	0.564
Safer Streets	0.065
Towns Fund	0.092
DFE Phonics	0.004
	0.039
Bikeability	0.022
Children & Families Grant – Leaving Care	
Allowance	
	53.957

#### Fees and charges

79. The proposed fees and charges of the Council are set out in Appendix 3 the increases proposed are based on the cost of providing the services and take account of inflation and market conditions. Overall, the proposed increases are anticipated to generate approximately £0.818m of income to help offset the cost of service provision.

#### **Total Income**

80. The table below summarises the Council's estimated income for the period of this plan which thanks to continued economic growth and house building activity, and the subsequent increases in Council Tax and NNDR, confirms a much-needed increase in income given our expenditure pressures.

Resources - Projected and Assumed	2025/26 £m	2026/27 £m	2027/28 £m	2028/29 £m
Council Tax	70.341	73.600	76.883	80.296
Business Rates retained/Top Up Grant	35.382	35.186	35.620	35.762
Revenue Support Grant	4.743	4.866	4.973	5.072
Better Care Fund	4.488	4.488	4.488	4.488
Social Care Grant	12.731	12.731	12.731	12.731
Additional Homeless Grant	0.242	0.000	0.000	0.000
National Insurance Offset	0.810	0.835	0.860	0.885
Children's Social Care Prevention Grant	0.570	0.570	0.570	0.570
Recovery Grant	1.616	1.616	1.616	1.616
Children & Families Grant	0.692	0.000	0.000	0.000
New Homes Bonus	0.545	0.000	0.000	0.000
Extended Producer Responsibility	2.627	2.101	1.681	1.345
Total Resources	134.787	135.993	139.422	142.765

# **Projected MTFP**

81. Set out in the table below are the projections based on the income and expenditure analysis discussed in the previous sections, as can been seen there is a significant funding gap in each financial year. We are anticipating having £11.5m reserves which can be utilised to support the plan which would cover the position until 2027/28, however it is clear the financial position is unsustainable in future years if local government funding reform does not bear fruit.

	2025/26 £m	2026/27 £m	2027/28 £m	2028/29 £m
Projected Total Expenditure	137.426	139.798	143.446	148.481
Projected Total Resources	(134.787)	(135.993)	(139.422)	(142.765)
Projected Budget Deficit	2.639	3.805	4.024	5.716

#### **Revenue Balances**

- 82. The projected revenue outturn for 2025/26 detailed at **Appendix 5**, after taking into account the Risk Reserve of £6.0m, it is anticipated we will have £11.5m of reserves which will be fully utilised at the end of 2027/28 and as previously mentioned not a sustainable position if more funding is not forthcoming. Significant savings and efficiencies have been found £3.7m for 2025/26 as noted above, through service redesign, back office efficiencies, economic and income growth and a review of fees and charges, however without cutting all our discretionary and preventative services, those which help to keep our borough clean, safe, healthy and vibrant and which are a key tool in economic growth and prevent escalation of future costs we are unlikely to meet our funding gap in 2028/29.
- 83. The Council has reviewed its earmarked reserves, and £0.220m held as a contingency in Direct Payments for redundancies, which has not been called upon for many years, can be released.

Revenue Balances	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29
	£m	£m	£m	£m
Opening Balance	11.458	8.389	4.584	0.560
Increase in Risk Reserve Release of Earmarked Reserves Contribution to/(from) Balances	(0.650)	0.000	0.000	0.000
	0.220	0.000	0.000	0.000
	(2.639)	(3.805)	(4.024)	(5.716)
Closing Balance	8.389	4.584	0.560	(5.156)

#### **Capital Expenditure**

- 84. The Council has an extensive capital programme with significant resources invested to purchase, improve, protect, and maintain our assets, to enable the Council to deliver its priorities, for example purchasing land to enable road improvements or investing in modernising school buildings and housing. The Council continues to deliver a significant capital investment programme in the main funded from the Housing Revenue Account (HRA) and grant or other external funding which is targeted at specific schemes and programmes such as Transport and Schools. Furthermore, investment from the Tees Valley Combined Authority (TVCA) along with other external funding sources are being used for economic growth initiatives.
- 85. The Council can also supplement these funding sources with its own resources such as capital receipts or prudential borrowing where there is a need, however as capital receipts are limited, and prudential borrowing comes with future revenue implications there must be a strong case for doing so.
- 86. In recent years there has been acceleration of economic investment some of which is funded or has been pump primed by the Council; examples of such schemes include key road infrastructure that facilitated developments at Symmetry Park, and Central Park that now houses the College, two University buildings, the National Biologics Centre and two

Business Incubator buildings. The Council owned and funded Feethams House in the Town Centre has been the catalyst in attracting the Darlington Economic Campus, and recent Town Centre investment funded from the Towns Fund and Indigenous Growth Fund are both reinvigorating key parts of the Town Centre and importantly enabling the Council to be well positioned for the future and to reshape the Town through its next phase of private sector redevelopment. The Council's Investment Fund and Economic Growth Investment Fund are vital in helping to stimulate more private sector economic investment across the town that ultimately increases business rates and contributes to the finances of the Council thereby helping to fund vital services

87. The current capital programme stands at £332m as summarised in Table 1 below. The programme is monitored monthly and reported to Cabinet on a quarterly basis; the latest available monitoring report for 2024/25 was presented to Cabinet on 5 November 2024 and noted there was a projected £0.485m underspend on the approved capital programme.

Table 1

		Const	ruction					
	Live Schemes 75k & Over	Annualised Schemes	Completed Schemes awaiting review	Live Schemes	Non construction	investment	Housing New Build not yet allocated	Total
Area	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m
Housing	43.842	35.633	0.000	0.033	1.705	0.000	11.840	93.053
Economic Growth	49.491	0.080	0.440	1.034	7.010	49.223	3.476	110.754
Highways/Transport	65.912	13.501	10.081	1.347	1.741	1.877	1.512	95.971
Leisure & Culture	25.040	0.125	2.545	0.297	0.000	0.550	0.000	28.557
Education	0.000	0.225	0.000	0.307	0.079	1.124	0.290	2.025
Adult Social Care	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.071	0.000	0.000	0.071
Other	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.771	0.000	0.000	1.771
Total	184.285	49.564	13.066	3.018	12.377	52.774	17.118	332.202

- 88. In addition to the current agreed programme the Council looks ahead to future capital requirements based on the principles of the capital strategy. A four-year timeframe has been adopted to fall in line with the revenue Medium Term Financial Plan. Attached at Appendix 7 are the priority proposals for addition to the plan along with the funding methods. Most schemes are focused on 'Housing and Transport, funded via the HRA and government grants respectively; there are also a number of Council funded corporate schemes that have already been approved.
- 89. The following paragraphs describe the major elements of the capital programme priorities for approval. Specific scheme funding release will be subject to detailed reports to Cabinet.

#### Corporate Schemes – funding required.

90. As noted previously the Council can supplement government capital funding, albeit options are limited in the current financial climate. Funding can come from prudential borrowing, repaid via revenue, which puts additional pressure on the revenue account or from capital receipts. Given the financial position of the Council only schemes that are a

- health and safety risk or that are self-funding have been considered while there is uncertainty over the overall funding envelope.
- 91. The risk assessed usable capital receipts over the next four years are in the region of £13m although they are not guaranteed so caution needs to be taken when allocating.
- 92. There are likely to be many competing priorities against the available resources for both regeneration and refurbishment these schemes will emerge over the coming year/s. At this stage Members are requested to make capital provision for one scheme with a total value of £0.250m, which will be subject to a full report to Cabinet in due course, this is:
  - (a) Capitalised repairs £0.250m £0.250m is required for repairs on the Council building stock in 2028/29 to ensure it is fit for purpose. This is a rolling programme, and funding has already been agreed for 2025/26 2027/28. Details on specific areas of spend will be brought to Cabinet for consideration.

#### **Government Funding**

93. Set out below are details of the levels of Government funding available for investment by the Council in 2025/26 and an outline of the proposed use of these funds.

	2025/26
	£m
Children's Services	
School Condition Allocation	0.067
Transport	
Local Transport Plan	3.068
Other	
Disabled Facilities Grant	1.160
Total Capital Grant Available	4.295

#### **School Condition Allocations**

94. The Local Authority now only receives school condition funding for Maintained Schools. Maintenance funding for Academies is available through other routes. The funding received by the Local Authority will be spent in line with key priorities identified with each maintained school through the locally agreed asset management planning (LAMPA) process, carried out each January. There are no strict spend deadlines for these small-scale condition related projects which are prioritised and completed as funding becomes available.

#### **Transport and Highways**

95. A new Local Transport Plan for the Tees Valley was endorsed by the Tees Valley Cabinet in 2021. This will help set the spending plans for the funding allocations from the Department for Transport and from the Devolution deal. The Integrated Transport

- Programme (ITP) of TVCAs Investment plan identifies £256.7m of investment over the next 10 years. There will be projects and initiatives delivered in Darlington from this fund.
- 96. The new Tees Valley Local Transport Plan has a number of accompanying documents that set the strategy and vision for different modes of transport. Each Local Authority is required to produce a Local Improvement Plan, which will effectively replace the local authority Local Transport Plan. These plans will cover local priorities and maintenance requirements. Previously the Council received funding via TVCA that was based on needs formula. However, all the funding has now been merged into the new City Region Sustainable Transport Settlement (CRSTS), which is a five-year allocation of funding. The Tees Valley have been allocated £310m. The details of this allocation have been finalised and the Council has been awarded £15.340m over the five years to 2026/27. The annual amount of £3.068m is based on the following breakdown which includes £0.893m for the Integrated Block, £1.206m for the Highways Maintenance Block plus £0.969m for the Pothole action programme. In the Budget 2024 a further £500m was pledged nationally for Road Maintenance, the detail of the allocation to Darlington is yet to be announced.

#### **Disabled Facility Grants**

- 97. These grants are available if you are disabled and need to make changes to your home with examples being:
  - (a) Widen doors and install ramps,
  - (b) Improve access to rooms and facilities e.g., stair lifts or a downstairs bathroom,
  - (c) Provide a heating system suitable for your needs, and
  - (d) Adapt heating or lighting controls to make them easier to use.

#### Housing

- 98. All Housing capital schemes are funded fully from the Housing Revenue Account. The priorities identified through the Housing Business Plan will be funded from the estimated capital resources for 2025/26. Further detail is given in the Housing Revenue Account financial plan but in summary includes:
  - (a) Adaptations and lifts £0.150m
  - (b) Heating Replacement £1.325m
  - (c) Structural Works £0.400m
  - (d) Lifeline Services £0.310m
  - (e) Repairs before Painting £0.068m
  - (f) Roofing and Repointing work £1.000m
  - (g) Garages £0.050m
  - (h) External Works £0.210m.
  - (i) Pavements £0.028m
  - (j) Window & Door Replacement £1.495m
  - (k) Internal planned maintenance (IPM) £3.600m
  - (I) Communal Works £0.200m
  - (m) Energy Efficiency Improvements £4.020m
  - (n) New Build housing £4.090m
  - (o) Fees £0.312m

#### **Scrutiny and Consultation**

- 99. Consultation on the draft plan ran from 4 December 2024 to 23 January 2025. The plan was promoted on the Council's consultation website, social media, an article in the One Darlington magazine and coverage in the Northern Echo. There was also information available at Crown Street and Cockerton Libraries and in Customer Services.
- 100. Council Scrutiny Committees reviewed the MTFP and the proposals in the first weeks of January and the Economy and Resources Scrutiny Committee met on 20 January to consider a response to Cabinet from all Scrutiny Committees.
- 101. The minutes of the Economy & Resources Scrutiny Committee are shown at **Appendix 8** and include a resolution, that having considered the proposed Medium Term Financial Plan 2025/26 to 2028/29 and the comments of all the Council's Scrutiny Committees, it be recommended to Cabinet that it notes and takes into account all those comments as part of the consultation.
- 102. Feedback was received with 13 responses to the consultation summarised as follows,
  - (a) Council Tax levels:
    - (i) Suggesting Council Tax should not increase.
    - (ii) Whilst not wanting Council Tax to increase, understanding why it has to.
  - (b) Services:
    - (i) A suggestion to sell off buildings that are not used.
    - (ii) To stop unnecessary spend like entertainment, special days.
    - (iii) To reduce management and staff.
    - (iv) To improve the Council website.
    - (v) To implement pay freezes.
    - (vi) Close facilities that do not breakeven.
  - (c) Comments:
    - (i) The Government need to provide more funding for Social Care as this is an NHS service rather than a cost to local taxpayers.
    - (ii) Not to increase car parking charges, to prevent further decline of the town centre.
    - (iii) Encourage town centre shopping by reduced business rates.
    - (iv) To increase the cost of residents parking permits.
    - (v) To push for more funding from TVCA for sustainable transport.

#### **Stronger Communities Fund**

- 103. A report was taken to the Communities and Local Services Scrutiny Committee on 2 January, noting that the fund was not included in the MTFP for consultation, as it is agreed on an annual basis, and requesting a view to be forwarded to the Economy and Resources Committee on 20 January regarding if the fund should continue in 2025/26.
- 104. As noted in **Appendix 8**, the recommendation from the Communities and Local Services Scrutiny Committee to the Economy and Resources Scrutiny was to continue the fund.
- 105. Following discussion, the final agreed resolution from the Economy and Resources Scrutiny Committee on the 20 January was that having considered the continuation of the Stronger Community Fund, it should note that the majority view of this Scrutiny Committee is for this scheme not to be continued in the 2025/26 financial year. The minority view of this Committee is that the Stronger Community Fund should continue into the 2025/26 financial year.
- 106. The Stronger Communities fund funding has not been included in this MTFP.

#### **Equalities Impact**

- 107. The majority of the decisions that have been made as part of the MTFP process will not have an impact on service users, as they are examples of internal streamlining, and won't change the service that people with protected characteristics receive.
- 108. Some decisions, such as efficiency savings in the Dolphin Centre, the Hippodrome and Eastbourne Sports Complex may have some impact, but will be dependent on how the savings are implemented. This means further Equality Impact work will need to be done before implementation to identify the potential impacts of any change in service, and if possible, mitigate them. Equality Impact work will be done to implement the savings in the least impactful way possible.
- 109. The increase in parking charges, will likely have some impact on protected characteristic groups, but not more than the population as whole. The change will be mitigated by the fact that more vulnerable groups such as older people and people with disabilities have access to bus passes or Blue Badges.

#### Conclusion

- 110. The Council has faced significant financial challenges over the last decade, with substantial reductions in government funding followed by the financial instability during the pandemic, but to date has risen to these challenges well which has previously enabled a balanced MTFP.
- 111. 2024 has presented further challenge with increased demand for services particularly in Social Care where complexity and costs are rising significantly and homelessness which has seen an unprecedented demand with nights spend in temporary accommodation rising by 137% year on year.

- 112. The future of Local Government financing is still uncertain; there have been several Councils issuing a Section 114 notice and even more requesting Exceptional Financial Support with evidence of more to come if funding is not fundamentally reviewed and a reset undertaken to match need with resource. The Government have committed to do this during 2025/26 with a multi-year settlement promised in 2026/27 and steps have already been taken by redistributing funding to areas with higher deprivation and lower council tax bases.
- 113. The Council can deliver a balanced position until 2027/28 utilising reserves as per our financial strategy, however there is a significant annual budget deficit which is not sustainable in the medium term. Unless additional government funding is forthcoming the Council will need to make some very hard decisions on the future of our discretionary services which residents value and preventative services which could lead to the escalation of costs in statutory service provision, and decisions on how and what will be delivered in the coming years.
- 114. Planning beyond the current year is extremely difficult, given the uncertainty around future funding and the review of the new Local Government financial system. Current planning suggests reserves will be depleted in 2027/28 and there will be a budget deficit of £5.2m the year after, however for the reasons above, this will certainly change. At this stage it is not possible to know whether this will be a positive or negative position.
- 115. In summary, the Council continues to face significant financial challenges. The savings identified in this MTFP, and the additional funding received in the draft settlement have reduced the ongoing annual sustainability gap. Due to the previous actions to protect reserves where possible, the Council can afford a 2025/26 budget and have reserves available to meet the funding requirement while the Government's review of local government finance takes place. If no additional funding is forthcoming making savings to meet the gap will be extremely challenging, there are no easy options without significantly reducing our discretionary services and preventative services which as previously highlighted assist towards making our town, clean, safe, vibrant and a place where people want to live and work, and businesses want to relocate to.

#### **Robustness Advice**

- 116. Section 25 of the Local Government 2003 includes the statutory duty in respect of the budget report to Council:
  - 'The Chief Financial Officer (CFO) of the authority must report to it on the following matters: a) the robustness of the estimates made for the purposes of the calculations; and b) the adequacy of the proposed financial reserves.'
- 117. The Council is required to take this report into account when making its decision in relation to setting the annual budget and setting the Council Tax. Section 26 of the same Act places an onus on the CFO to ensure the Council has established a minimum level of reserves to be retained to cover any unforeseen demands that could not be reasonably defined within finalising the proposed budget.

- 118. The following statement has been prepared by the Executive Director for Resources and Governance as the Council's CFO to fulfil this duty and gives the required advice relating to the 2025/26 financial year including a consideration of the budget proposal as a whole.
- 119. In assessing the robustness of the estimates, I have considered the general financial standing of the Council; the underlying budget assumptions in the financial strategy; the adequacy of budget monitoring and financial reporting in place; the assumptions made on budget pressures and savings proposals; the adequacy of the council's internal control systems relying on the assurance statements provided in the Annual Governance Statement for the 2023/24 Statement of Accounts; and the level of reserves to cover any potential financial risks faced by the Council.
- 120. The budget presented to Members in this report has been based on the most accurate information available at the time of writing and the assumptions made based on the draft Local Government Financial Settlement, on that basis I am confident that they are an accurate reflection of the Council's financial position. Notwithstanding this there is a significant degree of uncertainty about the future economic position and Local Government funding so the position presented whilst as accurate as possible will change, however at this conjuncture I cannot be sure if that will be for the better or worse.
- 121. General Fund reserves are robust and adequate for the coming financial year and reliance on reserves has been significantly reduced from the previous MTFP assumptions through income generation, additional grant, savings and transformation of services which is a positive step. Notwithstanding this, the Council is carrying a financial risk over the lifetime of the plan with an unsustainable annual deficit which will need to be met from changes in service provision and/or increased income if no further government funding is realised. It is essential we maximise income where possible, ensure we are providing our services in the most efficient manner, and address the growing pressures in social care through transformation, as the Council needs to preserve reserves and allow as much time as possible to reduce the ongoing annual funding gap.

#### **APPENDICES**

AFF LINDICES	·
Appendix 1	Detailed Revenue Estimates 2025/26
Appendix 2	Budget Pressures/Savings
Appendix 3	Fees and Charges Proposals 2025/26
Appendix 4	Assumptions used to prepare estimates
Appendix 5	Projected Revenue Outturn 2024/25
Appendix 6	Proposed MTFP 2025/26 to 2028/29
Appendix 7	Capital Medium Term Financial Plan 2025/26 – 2028/29
Appendix 8	Economy and Resources Scrutiny Committee Minutes 20 January 2025



# **REVENUE ESTIMATES 2025/26 -SUMMARY**

# Appendix 1

	2024/25 2025/26				
	Net Budget	<b>Gross Budget</b>	Income	Grants	<b>Net Budget</b>
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Chief Executive Office	316	410	(81)	0	329
People Group	85,407	160,054	(16,993)	(52,520)	90,541
Environment, Highways & Community Services Group	26,423	63,333	(37,094)	(229)	26,010
Resources & Governance Group	14,176	48,583	(31,830)	(1,025)	15,728
Economy & Public Protection Group	1,973	4,687	(2,672)	(183)	1,832
Group Totals	128,295	277,067	(88,670)	(53,957)	134,440
Financing Costs	3,547	4,028	0	0	4,028
Investment Returns - Joint Ventures	(1,517)	(1,977)	0	0	(1,977)
Council Wide	179	663	0	0	663
Contingencies	202	272	0	0	272
Grand Total	130,706	280,053	(88,670)	(53,957)	137,426

# PEOPLE GROUP - Revenue Estimates 2025/26

	2024/25	2025/26			
	Net Budget	Gross Budget Income		Grants	Net Budget
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
			_		
Executive Director of People	177	193	0	0	193
People Support Services					
Transformation & Performance	922	865	(55)	0	810
Business Support	1,756	1,758	(12)	0	1,746
<u>Children's Services</u>					
Children's Services Management & Other Services	654	672	0	0	672
Assessment Care Planning & LAC	4,555	5,029	0	(411)	4,618
First Response & Early Help	3,481	3,623	(31)	0	3,592
Adoption & Placements	21,221	22,786	0	(901)	21,885
Disabled Children	1,484	1,871	(239)	0	1,632
Youth Offending	300	737	(132)	(285)	320
Child Protection & Review	470	443	0	0	443
Quality Assurance & Practice Improvement	100	240	(101)	0	139
Development & Commissioning					
Commissioning	2,218	2,390	(215)	(94)	2,081
Voluntary Sector	293	349	0	(57)	292
<u>Education</u>					
Education	721	36,501	(2,228)	(33,404)	869
Schools	0	4,155	0	(4,155)	0
Transport Unit	3,138	3,413	(52)	0	3,361
Public Health					
Public Health	0	10,054	0	(10,054)	0
Adult Social Care & Health					
External Purchase of Care	36,276	53,640	(10,616)	(3,076)	39,948
Intake & Enablement	751	3,208	(2,473)	0	735
Older People Long Term Condition	1,845	2,393	(303)	0	2,090
Physical Disability Long Term Condition	14	33	(27)	0	6
Learning Disability Long Term Condition	2,282	2,350	(19)	0	2,331
Mental Health Long Term Condition	1,231	1,702	(474)	0	1,228
Service Development & Integration	1,040	1,060	Ô	(83)	977
Workforce Development	478	589	(16)	0	573
Total People Group	85,407	160,054	(16,993)	(52,520)	90,541

# **ENVIRONMENT, HIGHWAYS & COMMUNITY SERVICES GROUP - Revenue Estimates 2025/26**

	2024/25	2025/26				
	Net Budget	Gross Budget	Income	Grants	Net Budget	
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	
Executive Director - Environment, Highways & Comm. Services	184	189	0	0	189	
Highways & Capital Projects						
AD - Highways & Capital Projects	110	115	0	0	115	
Building Design Services	60	601	(622)	0	(21)	
Capital Projects	439	689	(295)	0	394	
Car Parking R&M	612	613	0	0	613	
Concessionary Fares	2,241	2,713	(2)	0	2,711	
Flood and Water Act	291	90	, o	0	90	
Highways	4,423	5,306	(1,153)	(39)	4,114	
Highways - DLO	(417)	7,475	(7,819)	0	(344)	
Investment and Funding	157	171	(74)	0	97	
Sustainable Transport	191	172	(73)	0	99	
Community Services						
AD - Environmental Services & Community Safety	98	155	0	0	155	
Allotments	19	29	(8)	0	21	
Building Cleaning - DLO	65	394	(365)	0	29	
Cemeteries and Crematorium	(814)	1,157	(1,873)	0	(716)	
Street Scene	6,537	9,234	(2,160)	0	7,074	
Transport Unit - Fleet Management	58	67	(82)	0	(15)	
Waste Management	4,117	4,492	0	0	4,492	
Winter Maintenance	623	667	(25)	0	642	
Community Safety						
CCTV	289	507	(199)	0	308	
Community Safety	809	919	(100)	(65)		
Parking	(2,016)	222	(2,681)	0	(2,459)	
Parking Enforcement	(17)	314	(294)	0	20	
Stray Dogs	54	104	(15)	0	89	
<u>Leisure and Culture</u>						
Dolphin Centre	1,035	4,686	(3,634)	0	1,052	
Eastbourne Complex	39	270	(237)	0	33	
Hippodrome	282	5,718	(5,560)	0		
Hopetown Darlington	410	2,450	(1,855)	(125)	470	
Indoor Bowling Centre	31	20	0	0	20	
Libraries	957	1,077	(21)	0	1,056	
Move More	32	157	(118)	0	39	
Outdoor Events	523	502	(30)	0	472	
Community Catering	83	265	(265)	0	0	
Culture and Heritage Fund	123	125	Ü	0	125	
Building Services	/		<b>/=</b> · ·	_		
Construction - DLO	(357)	6,873	(7,234)	0	(361)	
Other - DLO	36	0	0	0	0	
<u>Corporate Landlord</u>					0	
Corporate Landlord	4,911	4,585	(300)	0	4,285	
General Support Services	7.0	70	_	^	70	
Works Property & Other	76	78	0	0	78	
Joint Levies & Boards	120	122	0	^	127	
Environment Agency Levy	129	132		0	132	
Total Environment, Highways & Community Services Group	26,423	63,333	(37,094)	(229)	26,010	

# **RESOURCES & GOVERNANCE GROUP - Revenue Estimates 2025/26**

	2024/25	2024/25 2025/26			
	Net Budget	Gross Budget Income Grants			Net Budget
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Executive Director Resources & Governance	133	234	(94)	0	140
Resources					
AD Resources	120	127	0	0	127
Financial Services	1,570	2,120	(512)	0	1,608
Financial Assessments & Protection	341	403	(43)	(40)	320
Xentrall (D&S Partnership)	2,036	2,806	(699)	Ò	2,107
Human Resources	765	872	(161)	0	711
Health & Safety	200	252	(47)	0	205
Head of Strategy Performance & Communications					
Communications & Engagement	1,132	1,243	(188)	0	1,055
Systems	1,216	1,229	(3)	0	1,226
Law & Governance					
AD Law & Governance	135	140	0	0	140
Complaints & FOI	381	344	0	0	344
Democratic Services	1,386	1,619	(37)	0	1,582
Registrars	(20)	270	(310)	0	(40)
Administration	560	692	(94)	0	598
Legal	1,768	2,079	(179)	0	1,900
Procurement	196	293	`(40)	0	253
Coroners	321	334	0	0	334
Xentrall Shared Services					
ICT	811	1,016	(204)	0	812
<u>Maintenance</u>					
Maintenance DLO	(679)	7,637	(8,355)	0	(718)
Housing & Revenues					
Local Taxation	473	1,060	(554)	0	506
Rent Rebates / Rent Allowances / Council Tax	(132)		(19,031)	0	1,061
Housing Benefits Administration	637	1,157	(20)	(421)	
Customer Services	324	457	(201)	0	256
Homelessness	347	1,797	(904)	(564)	
Service, Strategy & Regulation and General Services	155	310	(154)	0	156
Total Resources & Governance Group	14,176	48,583	(31,830)	(1,025)	15,728

# **CHIEF EXECUTIVES OFFICE - Revenue Estimates 2025/26**

	2024/25	2025/26			
	Net Budget	Gross Budget	Income	Grants	Net Budget
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Chief Executive	216	222	0	0	222
			U	_	
Darlington Partnership	100	188	(81)	0	107
Total Chief Executives Office	316	410	(81)	0	329

# **ECONOMY & PUBLIC PROTECTION GROUP - Revenue Estimates 2025/26**

	2024/25	2024/25 2025/26			
	Net Budget	et Budget Gross Budget Income	Income	Grants	Net Budget
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Evacutive Director of Fooners and Rublic Protection	152	194	0	0	194
Executive Director of Economy and Public Protection	153	_	0	0	_
Emergency Planning	105	97	U	0	97
Building Control	193	392	(223)	0	169
Consolidated Budgets	194	46	0	0	46
Development Management	53	786	(721)	0	65
Economy	257	361	0	(92)	269
Environmental Health	351	402	(28)	0	374
Place Strategy	631	713	(27)	(91)	595
Property Management and Estates	(403)	850	(1,227)	0	(377)
Private Sector Housing	141	152	(27)	0	125
General Licensing	1	195	(195)	0	0
Taxi Licensing	37	218	(218)	0	0
Trading Standards	260	281	(6)	0	275
Total Economy & Public Protection Group	1,973	4,687	(2,672)	(183)	1,832

**APPENDIX 2** 

				APPENDIX 2
Analysis of Pressures/Savings				
	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
	25/26 	26/27 5m	27/28 5m	28/29 5m
SAVINGS	£m	£m	£m	£m
Savings - Back Office	(0.400)	(0.400)	(0.400)	(0.400
Learning Disabilities - Reduced contingency needed within Direct payments	(0.100)	(0.100)	(0.100)	(0.100
Economic Growth - Reduced running costs across services	(0.125)	(0.126)	(0.126)	(0.126
People Services - Reduced running costs across services	(0.113)	(0.083)	(0.083)	(0.088
Council Wide - Reduced running costs across services Customer Services - Reduced running costs	(0.054) (0.048)	(0.054) (0.048)	(0.054) (0.049)	(0.054 (0.047
Resources & Governance - Reduced running cost across services	(0.048)	(0.048)	(0.045)	(0.047
Secretarial Support - Reduction in staffing through natural wastage	(0.073)	(0.002)	(0.043)	(0.043
Mayoral Budget - Efficiencies in running costs	(0.0021)	(0.002)	(0.002)	(0.002
Communications - Changes to the Community Survey	(0.002)	(0.002)	(0.002)	(0.002
Town Hall & Central House - Savings in cleaning & waste disposal	(0.013)	(0.013)	(0.013)	(0.013
Refuse Collection - 26/27 no additional round and no borrowing for wheeled bins	(0.280)	(0.100)	(0.100)	(0.100
Services - Reduced running costs across services	(0.280)	(0.185)	(0.100)	(0.100
Services - Neduced Fullilling Costs across services	(0.995)	(0.864)	(0.851)	(0.187
Savings - Energy	(0.555)	(0.804)	(0.831)	(0.838
Corporate Landlord - Reduced utility prices	(0.325)	(0.325)	(0.325)	(0.325
Highways - Reduced utility prices	(0.050)	(0.050)	(0.050)	(0.050
The may be reduced unity prices	(0.375)	(0.375)	(0.375)	(0.375
Savings - Increased Income	(0.575)	(0.575)	(0.575)	(0.575
Adults - Invest to save increased recovery of bad debt	(0.087)	(0.089)	(0.091)	(0.092
Building Control - Increase in fees & charges	(0.030)	(0.030)	(0.030)	(0.032
People Services - Changes in grant funding	(0.201)	(0.207)	(0.214)	(0.214
Housing - Changes in grant funding	(0.042)	(0.043)	(0.044)	(0.044
Children's - Matching of other LA charges for placements in DBC services	(0.067)	(0.067)	(0.067)	(0.067
Investment Returns - Reprofile JV income	(0.149)	(0.256)	(0.301)	(0.072
Revenue & Benefits - Additional income	(0.098)	(0.113)	(0.128)	(0.137
Revenue & Benefits - Increase in fees & charges	(0.015)	(0.015)	(0.015)	(0.015
Resources & Governance - Increased recharges for services	(0.015)	(0.015)	(0.015)	(0.015
Communications - Additional income from billboard	(0.011)	(0.011)	(0.011)	(0.011
Registrars - Increase in fees and charges	(0.016)	(0.016)	(0.016)	(0.016
Car Parking - Continued strong patronage to reflect current income	(0.050)	(0.050)	(0.050)	(0.050
Services - Additional building cleaning service level agreement income from schools	0.0000	(0.022)	(0.023)	(0.024
Central Park - Service charge recovery	(0.050)	(0.050)	(0.050)	(0.050
Building/Highway Design - Increased recovery from schemes	(0.118)	(0.119)	(0.120)	(0.120
Highways - Increased fees and charges to developers	(0.045)	(0.045)	(0.045)	(0.045
Highways - Increased funding for highway schemes	(0.250)	(0.250)	(0.250)	(0.250
Car parking - Increase in fees and charges	(0.298)	(0.450)	(0.450)	(0.450
Community Safety - Increased collection of income	(0.075)	(0.093)	(0.088)	(0.086
	(1.617)	(1.941)	(2.008)	(1.788
Savings - Other		·		·
Contingency - Release of pension fund contingency for three years	0.000	(1.453)	(1.462)	(1.462
	0.000	(1.453)	(1.462)	(1.462
Savings - Offset Pressures		-	-	-
Homeless - Increased accommodation for homeless people	(0.133)	(0.240)	(0.240)	(0.240
	(0.133)	(0.240)	(0.240)	(0.240
Savings - Transformation Projects				
People Services - Business Support review of practices	(0.085)	(0.170)	(0.170)	(0.170
Hippodrome - Reduction in subsidy	(0.150)	(0.250)	(0.275)	(0.300
Dolphin Centre - Reduction in subsidy	(0.200)	(0.350)	(0.400)	(0.500
Eastbourne Sports Complex - Reduction in subsidy	(0.020)	(0.050)	(0.080)	(0.100
Libraries - Service review and efficiencies	(0.008)	(0.009)	(0.010)	(0.010
Events - Service review and efficiencies	(0.068)	(0.133)	(0.136)	(0.136
	(0.531)	(0.962)	(1.071)	(1.216
TOTAL SAVINGS	(3.651)	(5.835)	(6.007)	(5.939

PRESSURES				
Increased Demand				
Adults - Packages of Care - Increased overall packages costs	1.476	1.070	0.757	0.540
Adults - Other service demand pressures	0.081	0.016	0.016	0.016
Children's - Packages of Care - Increased overall packages costs	1.355	0.322	0.215	0.679
Children's - Other service demand pressures	0.124	0.142	0.175	0.124
Education - Education Psychology, net of traded income	-0.027	0.009	0.057	0.056
Education - Additional SEND Transport routes	0.122	0.072	0.062	0.062
Homeless - Increase in Board & Lodgings	0.005	0.082	0.082	0.082
Revenues & Benefits - Increased postage requirements	0.035	0.035	0.035	0.035
Homeless - Loss of Housing Benefit Subsidy	1.326	1.326	1.326	1.326
Children's Legal Fees - Increased complexity and demand of cases	0.066	0.066	0.066	0.050
Postage - Increase postage requirements	0.040	0.040	0.040	0.040
Concessionary Fares - Increased patronage and inflationary pressures	0.373	0.380	0.388	0.396
Waste Disposal - Increased growth from new builds	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.024
Waste Disposal - Changes in legislation and increased waste tonnages	0.150	0.154	0.159	0.165
Street Scene - Changes in the law to introduce food waste collection	0.311	0.518	0.518	0.518
Street Scene - Increased service to new build property	0.010	0.020	0.030	0.040
Tree Team - Additional borough wide tree inspections.	0.100	0.000	0.000	0.000
-	5.547	4.252	3.926	4.153
Price Inflation				
Adults - Change in budgeted inflation from 24/25 MTFP	0.338	0.466	0.536	1.817
Economic Growth - Contractual inflation & fixed rental income	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.040
Children's - Change in budgeted inflation from 24/25 MTFP	(0.049)	0.064	(0.016)	0.165
Contingencies - Pay inflation impact on Apprentice Levy	0.070	0.076	0.000	0.000
Education - Contractual inflation	0.006	0.006	0.006	0.006
Resources & Governance - Revised inflation from 24/25 MTFP & Contractual inflation	0.050	0.050	0.051	0.051
Xentrall ICT/Agresso - Contractual Inflation	0.080	0.380	0.680	0.680
Services - Contractual inflation & fixed rental income	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.090
Waste Disposal - Contractual inflation	0.091	0.093	0.096	0.099
Stray Dogs - New requirement for kennelling fees	0.033	0.033	0.033	0.033
<del>-</del>	0.619	1.168	1.386	2.981
Reduced Income				
Estates - Rent reviews and rent slippage	0.000	0.000	0.031	0.031
Children's - Ending/Change of distribution of grants	0.051	0.051	0.051	0.051
Financing Costs - Lower investment income	0.306	0.167	0.164	0.457
Revenues & Benefits - Reduction in Government grant	0.051	0.051	0.051	0.181
Cemeteries & Crematorium - Changes in market, more local facilities and direct cremations	0.074	0.076	0.079	0.081
Dolphin Centre - Lost income during Phase 3 M&E works	0.100	0.000	0.000	0.000
-	0.582	0.345	0.376	0.801
Other				
Economic Growth - Restructure of management	0.035	0.035	0.036	0.037
Economic Growth - Short term holding costs of NEB/Wilko Buildings	0.185	0.260	0.150	0.150
Estates - Feethams House - Reprofile of income	0.000	0.158	0.032	(0.049)
Revenues & Benefits - Staff changes	0.030	0.040	0.046	0.059
Audit Fees - Increases following PSAA procurement	0.150	0.158	0.165	0.172
Legal & Procurement - Staff changes	0.026	0.029	0.030	0.031
Services - Additional security at Leisure & Cultural premises	0.086	0.090	0.094	0.098
-	0.512	0.770	0.553	0.498
Pay Award				
Pay Award 2024/25 - Additional cost of agreed award	0.049	0.056	0.070	0.072
Pay Award 2025/26 - Additional 1% to cover estimated pay award	0.712	0.726	0.741	0.756
	0.761	0.782	0.811	0.828
TOTAL PRESSURES	8.021	7.317	7.052	9.261

APPENDIX 3

Description	Type*	Existing Charge £	New Charge £	Financial Effect £
KEY for basis of fee and charges setting, L - Locally Agreed, N - Nationally A	greed			
EARNING SKILLS - LEARNING FOR LIFE				
Fees Policy: August 2024 to July 2025 (Next Review July 2025) Full Fees (including enrolment and tuition fees) per hour	L	3.00	3.00	NIL
Please see APPENDIX 3a for full Fees Policy 2024 - 2025				
REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, DEATHS, MARRIAGES AND CIVIL PARTNERSHIPS The following fees do not incur VAT Marriages Entering a Notice of Marriage or Civil Partnership For a Registrar to attend a Marriage at the Register Office	N N			
Civil Partnership Registration  ncumbents for every Entry Contained in Quarterly Certified  Copies of Entries of Marriage  Registrars fee for attending a marriage at a registered building or for the nousebound or detained  Superintendents Registrar fee for attesting a notice of marriage away from his	N N N N			
office for housebound or detained Superintendents Registrar fee for attending the marriage of the housebound or detained	N N	These charges set nationally by Statute and	set nationally	
Certification for Worship and Registration for Marriages Place of Meeting for Religious Worship Registration of Building for Solemnisation of Marriage Certificates issued from Local Offices	N N		will be charged at the advised rate for 2025/26	
Standard Certificate (SR) Standard Certificate (RBD) (at time of Registration) Standard Certificate (RBD) (after Registration) Short Certificate of Birth (SR)	N N N	2024/20	2020/20	
Short Certificate of Birth (RBD) Certificates of Civil Partnership (at time of Ceremony) Certificates of Civil Partnership (at later date) General Search fee Each Verification	N N N N			
Civil Partnership Ceremony	N			
All Ceremonies – Approved Premises Application Fee for licence as an approved venue (valid for 3 years) Fee for Attendance - All days including Bank Holidays Non-refundable booking fee (inclusive of VAT)	N L L	1,750.00 610.00 50.00	670.00	
All Ceremonies – Town Hall The Oak Room (Monday to Saturday) The Council Chamber Foyer (Monday to Saturday)	L L	325.00 147.00		

Description	Type*	Existing Charge £	New Charge	Financial Effect £
*KEY for basis of fee and charges setting, L - Locally Agreed, N - Nationally A	greed			
REGISTER OF ELECTORS, OPEN REGISTER AND MONTHLY UPDATES -				
SALE				
The following fees do not incur VAT.				
Register – Printed Form	N	10.00	10.00	
Per 1,000 Names – Printed	N	5.00	5.00	
Register – Data Form	N	20.00	20.00	
Per 1,000 Names – Data	N	1.50	1.50	
LIST OF OVERSEAS ELECTORS – SALE				
The following fees do not incur VAT.				
List – Printed Form	N	10.00	10.00	
Per 1,000 Names – Printed	N	5.00	5.00	
List – Data Form	N	20.00	20.00	
Per 1,000 Names – Data	N	1.50	1.50	
MARKED COPY OF THE REGISTER OF ELECTORS AND MARKED ABSENT				
VOTERS LIST - SALE				
The following fees do not incur VAT				
Register – Printed Form	N	10.00	10.00	
Per 1,000 Names – Printed	N	2.00		
Register – Data Form	N	10.00		
Per 1,000 Names – Data	N	1.00	1.00	
Proof Life Certificate - for those who claim pension abroad	L	N/a	20.00	
				16.000

Description	Type*	Existing Charge £	New Charge	Financial Effect £
*KEY for basis of fee and charges setting, L - Locally Agreed, N - Nationally Ag	greed			
TOWN HALL Hire of Committee Rooms – all charges shown exclusive of VAT. Charges will be made plus the appropriate VAT rate. All rooms are to be charged by the hour, rather than by session Committee Rooms per hour	L	33.00	38.00	Minimal
LAND CHARGES				
The following fees are inclusive of VAT				
Search Fees				
Standard Search – Residential Property Standard Search – Commercial Property	L L	93.50 143.50	102.10 153.70	
Con 29 Required				
Residential Property CON29 Additional Parcels	L L	80.00 25.00	87.60 26.28	
Commercial Property CON29 Additional Parcels	L L	130.00 25.00	139.20 26.28	
Con 29 Optional				
Optional Questions Own Questions Official Search – LLC1	L L L	6.00 6.00 13.00	8.40 8.40 14.50	
Personal Search	L	No charge	No charge	
				Minimal

Description	Type*	Existing Charge £	New Charge	Financial Effect £
*KEY for basis of fee and charges setting, L - Locally Agreed, N - Nationally Ag	reed			
FINANCIAL PROTECTION SERVICES				
Category  Work up to and including the date upon which the court makes an order appointing a deputy for property and affairs  Annual management fee where the court appoints a local authority deputy for property and affairs, payable on the anniversary of the court order:	N	745.00	944.00	
b) for the first year  b) for the second and subsequent years c) where the net assets are below £20,300, the local authority deputy for property	N N	775.00 650.00	982.00 824.00	
and affairs will take an annual management fee not exceeding 3.5% of the net assets on the anniversary of the court order appointing the local authority as deputy	N	See Description	See Description	
d) Where the court appoints a local authority deputy for health and welfare, the local authority will take an annual management fee not exceeding 2.5% of the net assets on the anniversary of the court order appointing the local authority as deputy for health and welfare up to a maximum of £703.	N	See Description	See Description	
Annual property management fee to include work involved in preparing property for sale, instructing agents, conveyancers, etc or the ongoing maintenance of property including management and letting of a rental property	N	300.00	380.00	
Preparation and lodgement of an annual report or account to the Public Guardian	N	216.00	274.00	
Conveyancing Costs	N	See Description	See Description	
Travel Rates are allowed at a fixed rate per hour for travel costs	N	40.00	51.00	
Please note that these rates are set by The Office of Public Guardian and are the rates as of 1st April 2024, these may be amended during 2025/26				
Adminstration Fee Adminstration fee for arranging the care and support needs for those with capital in excess of the upper capital limit or those who have chosen not to disclose their financial information.	L	127.00	133.00	
DEFERRED PAYMENT FEES				Minimal
Administration cost for setting up a Deferred Payment Agreement	L	390.00	410.00	
plus cost of valuation (this will be dependent on property type)	L	Actual cost of valuation	Actual cost of valuation	
				Minimal

Description	Type*	Existing Charge £	New Charge	Financial Effect £
*KEY for basis of fee and charges setting, L - Locally Agreed, N - National	ly Agreed			
LIBRARIES				
Fines On Overdue Items				
Adults – per day	L	No charge	No charge	
Maximum charge per book	L	No charge	U	
Senior Citizens – per day	L	No charge	No charge	
Children – per day	L	No charge	No charge	
Reservation Fees for Books Obtained from Outside the Authority Single charge for all books obtained from other libraries	L	6.00	6.00	
Repeat Fee for Renewal of Books from Outside the Authority Single Charge for all books obtained from other local authorities	L	6.00	6.00	
Replacement Tickets				
Adults	L	1.50	1.50	
Senior Citizens	L	1.50	1.50	
Children/Unemployed	L	1.50	1.50	
Local History Research Look Up Service	L	5.00	5.00	
Photocovice				
Photocopies A4 B&W	L	0.20	0.20	
A3 B&W	1 [	0.40	0.20	
Printing	-	0.40	0.40	
Text Printouts				
A4 B&W	L	0.20	0.20	
A3 B&W	L	0.40	0.40	
Test Printouts				
A4 colour	L	0.60	0.60	
Reproduction of Images from Stock				
Digital copies for Private/Study purposes – per photo	L	5.50	5.50	
		5.50 + 2	5.50 + 2	
Digital copies for small local commercial use – per photo	l L	copies of		
Bigital copies for chial local commercial accompany		publications	publications	
		10.50 + 2	10.50 + 2	
Digital copies for local commercial use - per photo	L	copies of book		
Digital copies for national/international commercial	L	110.00	110.00	
Internet Hee				
Internet Use				
Library members First 60 minutes FREE, £1.00 per 30 minutes hereafter	L	1.00	1.00	
		Full current	Full current	
Lost & Damaged Items	L	Replacement	Replacement	
		Cost (non-	Cost (non-	
Doom Hiro		refundable)	refundable)	
Room Hire Per hour	L	20.00	20.00	
Partner organisations per hour		15.00		
	1 -	10.00	10.50	NIL

Description	Type*	Existing Charge £	New Charge	Financial Effect £
*KEY for basis of fee and charges setting, L - Locally Agreed, N - Nationally	Agreed			
PLANNING FEES Planning fees are set nationally				
PLANNING – PRE APPLICATION ADVICE All charges include VAT at 20%				
Large Major Development (200+) for a written response, including up to 2 meetings	L	1,200.00	2,500.00	
Small Major Development (10-199) for a written response, including up to 2 meetings	L	600.00	800.00	
Minor Development for a written response to include a meeting if necessary	L	400.00	400.00	
Other Developments				
Minerals Processing	L	Based on areas above	Based on areas above	
Change of use for a written response to include a meeting if necessary	L	50.00	50.00	
Householder developments	L	36.00	50.00	
Advertisements	L	25.00	25.00	
Listed Building consents (to alter/extend/demolish)	L	Free	50.00	
Certificates of lawful development	L	Application advice not appropriate	Application advice not appropriate	
Telecommunications Notifications	L	126.00	126.00	
Other Charges Pre-Application meeting involving Planning Committee Members	L	1,000.00	2,000.00	
				11,000

Description	Type*	Existing Charge £	New Charge	Financial Effect £
*KEY for basis of fee and charges setting, L - Locally Agreed, N	- Nationally Agreed			
LICENSING The following fees do not incur VAT				
Prosecution Costs				
Hourly rate for Preparation of Case Reports	L	60.00	62.00	
General Licensing				
Pavement Café Licence, per person				
1-20	L	100.00	210.00	
21-40	L	100.00	242.00	
41-60	L	100.00	273.00	
61-80	L	100.00	305.00	
81-99	L	100.00	320.00	
100 or over	L	100.00		
Duplicate licence fee	l L	50.00	53.00	
Transfer of licence	l L	50.00	53.00	
Change of detail	l L	30.00	32.00	
Variation of Covers	l L	100.00	105.00	
Goods on Highway Licence	L	155.00	163.00	
Sex Shop Grant of application	l L	3,885.00	4,080.00	
Sex Shop Renewal	l L	1,260.00	,	
Sex Shop transfer	l L	1,260.00	,	
Cosmetics		,	,	
Premise Grant	L	294.00	309.00	
Personal Grant	L	68.00	71.00	
Variation	L	68.00	71.00	
Scrap Metal Dealers				
Collectors Licence (3 years) - grant	L	158.00	166.00	
Collectors Licence (3 years) – renewal	L	158.00		
Major Variation	L	53.00	56.00	
Minor Variation	L	16.00	17.00	
Site Licence (3 years) Grant	L	368.00	386.00	
Additional Sites (per site per year of licence)	L	205.00	215.00	
Site licence (3 years) – renewal	L	284.00	298.00	
Additional sites (per site per year of licence)	L	205.00	215.00	
Minor Variation Site	L	16.00	17.00	
		53.00 + 68.00	56.00 + 72.00	
Major Variation Site	L	per additional	per additional	
		site per year	site per year	

Description	Type*	Existing Charge	New Charge	Financial Effect
*KEV for bacic of foe and charges cotting L _ Locally Agreed N _ Nationally A	arood	£	L	£
*KEY for basis of fee and charges setting, L - Locally Agreed, N - Nationally A	greed			
Caravan Sites				
New Application for a permanent residential site licence;		210.00	220.00	
1-5 pitches 6-20 pitches	L	210.00 236.00	248.00	
21-50 pitches	Ĺ	252.00	265.00	
Greater than 50 pitches		273.00	287.00	
Annual Fees associated with administration and monitoring of site licences;	-	270.00	207.00	
1-5 pitches	L	No charge	No charge	
6-50 pitches	L	231.00	243.00	
Greater than 50 pitches	L	273.00	287.00	
Cost of Laying Site Rules	L	26.00	27.00	
Cost of Variation/Transfer	L	105.00	110.00	
Zoo Licensing Act				
New Application (4 years) or renewal (6 years) for a Zoo Licence (excluding the	L	473.00	497.00	
inspection costs of appointed inspector)				
Animal Welfare				
Breeding of Dogs - Grant of Licence 1 Year Licence		259.00	271.00	
2 Year Licence		258.00 305.00	320.00	
3 Year Licence		352.00	370.00	
Breeding of Dogs - Renewal of Licence		332.00	370.00	
1 Year Licence	L	226.00	237.00	
2 Year Licence	Ī	273.00	287.00	
3 Year Licence	L	320.00	336.00	
Pet Vending Commercial - Grant of Licence				
1 Year Licence	L.	265.00	278.00	
2 Year Licence	L	312.00	328.00	
3 Year Licence	L	359.00	377.00	
Pet Vending Commercial - Renewal of Licence				
1 Year Licence	L.	233.00	245.00	
2 Year Licence	L	280.00	294.00	
3 Year Licence	L	327.00	343.00	
Pet Vending Home - Grant of Licence 1 Year Licence		250.00	274.00	
2 Year Licence	L	258.00 305.00	271.00 320.00	
3 Year Licence		352.00	370.00	
Pet Vending Home - Renewal of Licence		332.00	370.00	
1 Year Licence	L	226.00	237.00	
2 Year Licence	L	273.00	287.00	
3 Year Licence	L	320.00	336.00	
Keeping or Training Animals for Exhibition - Grant of Licence				
3 Year Licence	L.	247.00	259.00	
Keeping or Training Animals for Exhibition - Renewal of Licence				
3 Year Licence	L	226.00	237.00	
Hiring Out of Horses - Grant of Licence				
1 Year Licence	L	278.00	292.00	
2 Year Licence	L	325.00	341.00	
3 Year Licence	L	372.00	391.00	
Hiring Out of Horses - Renewal of Licence	1 , I	047.00	250.00	
1 Year Licence 2 Year Licence		247.00 294.00		
3 Year Licence		341.00		
Boarding of Dogs and Cats Commercial - Grant of Licence	-	341.00	336.00	
1 Year Licence	L	321.00	337.00	
2 Year Licence		368.00	386.00	
3 Year Licence	ΙĿΙ	415.00		
Boarding of Dogs and Cats Commercial - Renewal of Licence	-	110.00	100.00	
1 Year Licence	L	289.00	303.00	
2 Year Licence	L	336.00		
3 Year Licence	L	383.00	402.00	

Description	Type*	Existing Charge £	New Charge	Financial Effect £
*KEY for basis of fee and charges setting, L - Locally Agreed, N - Nationally	Agreed	~	*	~
Boarding of Dogs and Cats Home - Grant of Licence		1	1	
1 Year Licence	L	258.00	271.00	
2 Year Licence	ΙĒ	305.00	320.00	
3 Year Licence	ΙĒ	352.00	370.00	
Boarding of Dogs and Cats Home - Renewal of Licence				
1 Year Licence	L	226.00	237.00	
2 Year Licence	L	273.00	287.00	
3 Year Licence	L	320.00	336.00	
Boarding of Dogs Day Care Up to 7 Dogs - Grant of Licence				
1 Year Licence	L	258.00	271.00	
2 Year Licence	L	305.00	320.00	
3 Year Licence	L	352.00	370.00	
Boarding of Dogs Day Care Up to 7 Dogs - Renewal of Licence				
1 Year Licence	L .	226.00	237.00	
2 Year Licence	L	273.00	287.00	
3 Year Licence	L	320.00	336.00	
Boarding of Dogs Day Care 8+ Dogs - Grant of Licence  1 Year Licence		220.00	226.00	
2 Year Licence	L	320.00 367.00	336.00 385.00	
3 Year Licence	L	414.00	435.00	
Boarding of Dogs Day Care 8+ Dogs - Renewal of Licence	-	414.00	433.00	
1 Year Licence	L	289.00	303.00	
2 Year Licence	Ī	336.00	353.00	
3 Year Licence	ΙĒ	383.00	402.00	
5 75a. <u>1</u> 55.155				
			144.00 + 12.00	
		per host +	per host +	
Dog Boarding Franchica in Darlington - Crant of License			71.00 per host	
Dog Boarding Franchise in Darlington - Grant of Licence	L	inspection fee	inspection fee + 49.00 annual	
		enforcement	enforcement	
		fee per year		
		105 00 + 11 00	105.00 + 11.00	
		per host +	per host +	
		68.00 per host		
Dog Boarding Franchise in Darlington - Renewal of Licence	l L	inspection fee	·	
			+ 47.00 annual	
		enforcement	enforcement	
		fee per year	fee per year	
		63.00 + 63.00	66.00 + 66.00	
Dog Boarding Franchise out of Darlington - Grant of Licence	L	per host	per host	
De Beerlee Frankling to (Bellinton B		58.00 + 63.00	61.00 + 66.00	
Dog Boarding Franchise out of Darlington - Renewal of Licence	L	per host	per host	
Additional Fees				
Cost per additional licensable activity - Grant and Renewal (each)	<u> </u>	68.00	71.00	
Mandatory mid licence inspection fee - Grant and Renewal (each)		32.00	34.00	
Variation of licence where no inspection is required (each)	L	37.00 95.00	39.00 100.00	
Variation of licence where inspection is required (each) Application for Re-Rating (each)	L	74.00	78.00	
Copy Licence		74.00 16.00	17.00	
Administration Fee		37.00	39.00	
, anning addition		57.00	33.00	
Dangerous Wild Animals (not including vets fee)	L	126.00	132.00	

Street Trading   November / December - Full Calendar Month	Description	Type*	Existing Charge £	New Charge	Financial Effect £
November / December - Full Calendard Month	*KEY for basis of fee and charges setting, L - Locally Agreed, N - Nationally A	greed	-		
November / December - Full Calendard Month	Street Trading				
Week		L	1,024.00	1,075.00	
January   October - Full Calendar Month   L   693.00   728.00			·	· ·	
January   October - Full Calendar Month	- Day (minimum of 4 days)	L	89.00	93.00	
- Week — Day (minimum of 4 days)  Note- The above to apply to thinerant traders. For regular all year round traders - eas as follows — Sees — See		L	693.00	728.00	
Note- The above to apply to Itinerant traders. For regular all year round traders - lees as follows		L	284.00	298.00	
Less star   1,500	- Day (minimum of 4 days)	L	63.00	66.00	
Annual Consent - Town Centre	Note- The above to apply to Itinerant traders. For regular all year round traders -				
If Paying Monthly	fees as follows				
If Paying Weekiy   L   179,00   188,00   280,00   26	Annual Consent - Town Centre	L	7,350.00	7,717.00	
Suskers selling CD's - Half Day   L	If Paying Monthly	L	651.00	684.00	
Tail Day	If Paying Weekly	L	179.00	188.00	
Mobile vehicles (moving or lay-by)   L   35.00   37.00   Skips, Scaffolding and Hoardings   L   35.00   37.00   Skips, Scaffolding and Hoardings   L   40.00   42.00   12.00	Buskers selling CD's – Half Day	L	25.00	26.00	
New Vendor Permits   Skips, Scaffolding and Hoardings	Full Day	L	45.00	47.00	
Skips, Scaffolding and Hoardings   L	Mobile vehicles (moving or lay-by)	L	273.00	287.00	
Place a skip on the highway (less than 3 days notice)   L   25,00   26,00	New Vendor Permits	L	35.00	37.00	
Place a skip on the highway (more than 3 days notice)	Skips, Scaffolding and Hoardings				
Carection of scaffolding	Place a skip on the highway (less than 3 days notice)	L	40.00	42.00	
Hoardings	Place a skip on the highway (more than 3 days notice)	L	25.00	26.00	
Administration Charge (per hour or part thereof)  Statutory Fees Less than 2,500 litres Less than 2,500 litres Less than 2,500 litres Less than 2,500 litres Less than 5,000 litres Les	Erection of scaffolding	L	60.00	63.00	
Statutory Fees   Certorium Licences   Less than 2,500 litres   L   45.00   48.00   2,500 - 50,000 litres   L   61.00   65.00   More than 50,000 litres   L   61.00   65.00   More than 50,000 litres   L   128.00   137.00   Gambling Act   Statutory Fees- The following gambling fees are set within statutory bands and will be revised as changed nationally.   Adult Gaming Centres - Annual Fee   N   600.00   600.00   New Application   N   1,300.00   1,300.00   1,300.00   1,300.00   1,300.00   1,300.00   1,200.00   1,	Hoardings	L	60.00	63.00	
Detail   D	Administration Charge (per hour or part thereof)	L	37.00	39.00	
Less than 2,500 litres 2,500 – 50,000 litres More than 50,000 litres More than 50,000 litres L Statutory Fees- The following gambling fees are set within statutory bands and will be revised as changed nationally.  Adult Caming Centres – Annual Fee N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	Statutory Fees				
2,500 - 50,000 litres	Petroleum Licences				
More than 50,000 litres   Cambiling Act	Less than 2,500 litres	L	45.00	48.00	
Cambling Act   Statutory Fees - The following gambling fees are set within statutory bands and will be revised as changed nationally.   Adult Gaming Centres – Annual Fee	2,500 – 50,000 litres	L	61.00	65.00	
Statutory Fees- The following gambling fees are set within statutory bands and will be revised as changed nationally.	More than 50,000 litres	L	128.00	137.00	
And will be revised as changed nationally.   Adult Gaming Centres – Annual Fee	Gambling Act				
Adult Gaming Centres – Annual Fee N 600.00 New Application N 1,300.00 1,300.00 Variation N 1,300.00 1,300.00 New Application N 1,200.00 1,300.00 New Application N 1,200.00 1,300.00 New Application N 1,200.00 1,200.00 New Application N 1,200.00 1,200.00 New Application N 1,300.00 1,300.00 New Application N 1,300.00 New Application N 1,300.00 1,300.00 New Application N 1,300.00 1,300.00 New Application N 1,300.00 1,300.00 New Application N 1,200.00 New Application N 1,200.00 New Application N 1,300.00 1,300.00 New Application N 1,300.00 Notariation N 1,300.00 1,300.00 New Application N 1,300.00 1,300.	Statutory Fees- The following gambling fees are set within statutory bands				
New Application         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Variation         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Transfer         N         1,200.00         1,200.00           Provisional Statement         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Licence Reinstatement         N         1,200.00         1,200.00           Betting Shops - Annual Fee         N         550.00         550.00           New Application         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Variation         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Transfer         N         1,200.00         1,200.00           Provisional Statement         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Licence Reinstatement         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Bingo Halls - Annual Fee         N         600.00         600.00           New Application         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Variation         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Transfer         N         1,200.00         1,200.00           Provisional Statement         N         1,200.00         1,200.00           New Application         N	and will be revised as changed nationally.				
Variation         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Transfer         N         1,200.00         1,200.00           Provisional Statement         N         1,300.00         1,200.00           Licence Reinstatement         N         1,200.00         1,200.00           Betting Shops - Annual Fee         N         550.00         550.00           New Application         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Variation         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Transfer         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Provisional Statement         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Bingo Halls - Annual Fee         N         600.00         600.00           New Application         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           New Application         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Variation         N         1,300.00         1,200.00           Provisional Statement         N         1,300.00         1,200.00           Family Entertainment Centres – Annual Fee         N         550.00         550.00           New Application         N         1,300.00         1,300.00         1,300.00           Var	Adult Gaming Centres – Annual Fee	N	600.00		
Transfer         N         1,200.00         1,200.00           Provisional Statement         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Betting Shops - Annual Fee         N         550.00         550.00           New Application         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Variation         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Transfer         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Provisional Statement         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Licence Reinstatement         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Bingo Halls - Annual Fee         N         600.00         600.00           New Application         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Variation         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Transfer         N         1,300.00         1,200.00           Provisional Statement         N         1,300.00         1,200.00           Family Entertainment Centres – Annual Fee         N         550.00         550.00           New Application         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Variation         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Transfer         N	• •				
Provisional Statement					
Licence Reinstatement         N         1,200.00         1,200.00           Betting Shops - Annual Fee         N         550.00         550.00           New Application         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Variation         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Transfer         N         1,200.00         1,200.00           Provisional Statement         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Licence Reinstatement         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Singo Halls - Annual Fee         N         600.00         600.00           New Application         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Variation         N         1,200.00         1,200.00           Provisional Statement         N         1,200.00         1,200.00           Family Entertainment Centres – Annual Fee         N         1,200.00         1,200.00           New Application         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Variation         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Transfer         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           New Application         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           New Application					
Setting Shops - Annual Fee   N   550.00   550.00   New Application   N   1,300.00   1,300.00   New Application   N   1,300.00   1,300.00   New Application   N   1,300.00   1,300.00   New Application   N   1,200.00   1,200.00   New Application   N   1,300.00   1,300.00   New Application   N   1,300.00   1,200.00   New Application   N   1,300.00   1,300.00   New Applicati					
New Application         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Variation         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Transfer         N         1,200.00         1,200.00           Provisional Statement         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Licence Reinstatement         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Bingo Halls - Annual Fee         N         600.00         600.00           New Application         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Variation         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Transfer         N         1,200.00         1,200.00           Provisional Statement         N         1,300.00         1,200.00           Family Entertainment Centres – Annual Fee         N         550.00         550.00           New Application         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Variation         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Transfer         N         950.00         950.00           Provisional Statement         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Licence Reinstatement         N         950.00         950.00           Setting (tracks) – Annual Fee <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>·</td><td>· ·</td><td></td></t<>			·	· ·	
Variation         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Transfer         N         1,200.00         1,200.00           Provisional Statement         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Licence Reinstatement         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Singo Halls - Annual Fee         N         600.00         600.00           New Application         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Variation         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Transfer         N         1,200.00         1,200.00           Provisional Statement         N         1,300.00         1,200.00           Eamily Entertainment Centres – Annual Fee         N         550.00         550.00           New Application         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Variation         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Transfer         N         950.00         950.00           Provisional Statement         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Licence Reinstatement         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Setting (tracks) – Annual Fee         N         550.00           New Application         N         1,3					
Transfer         N         1,200.00         1,200.00           Provisional Statement         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Licence Reinstatement         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Bingo Halls - Annual Fee         N         600.00         600.00           New Application         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Variation         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Transfer         N         1,200.00         1,200.00           Provisional Statement         N         1,200.00         1,200.00           Family Entertainment Centres – Annual Fee         N         550.00         550.00           New Application         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Variation         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Transfer         N         950.00         950.00           Provisional Statement         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Licence Reinstatement         N         950.00         950.00           Betting (tracks) – Annual Fee         N         550.00         550.00           New Application         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Variation         N<	• •		· ·	•	
Provisional Statement         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Licence Reinstatement         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Bingo Halls - Annual Fee         N         600.00         600.00           New Application         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Variation         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Transfer         N         1,200.00         1,200.00           Provisional Statement         N         1,200.00         1,300.00           Licence Reinstatement         N         1,200.00         1,200.00           Family Entertainment Centres – Annual Fee         N         550.00         550.00           New Application         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Variation         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Transfer         N         950.00         950.00           Betting (tracks) – Annual Fee         N         550.00         550.00           New Application         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Variation         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Transfer         N         1,300.00         1,300.00			,		
Licence Reinstatement       N       1,300.00       1,300.00         Bingo Halls - Annual Fee       N       600.00       600.00         New Application       N       1,300.00       1,300.00         Variation       N       1,300.00       1,300.00         Transfer       N       1,200.00       1,200.00         Provisional Statement       N       1,200.00       1,200.00         Family Entertainment Centres – Annual Fee       N       550.00       550.00         New Application       N       1,300.00       1,300.00         Variation       N       1,300.00       1,300.00         Transfer       N       950.00       950.00         Provisional Statement       N       1,300.00       1,300.00         Licence Reinstatement       N       950.00       950.00         Betting (tracks) – Annual Fee       N       550.00       550.00         New Application       N       1,300.00       1,300.00         Variation       N       1,300.00       1,300.00         Transfer       N       950.00       950.00					
Singo Halls - Annual Fee					
New Application         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Variation         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Transfer         N         1,200.00         1,200.00           Provisional Statement         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Eamily Entertainment Centres – Annual Fee         N         550.00         550.00           New Application         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Variation         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Transfer         N         950.00         950.00           Provisional Statement         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Licence Reinstatement         N         950.00         950.00           Betting (tracks) – Annual Fee         N         550.00         550.00           New Application         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Variation         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Transfer         N         950.00         950.00			·		
Variation       N       1,300.00       1,300.00         Transfer       N       1,200.00       1,200.00         Provisional Statement       N       1,300.00       1,300.00         Licence Reinstatement       N       1,200.00       1,200.00         Family Entertainment Centres – Annual Fee       N       550.00       550.00         New Application       N       1,300.00       1,300.00         Variation       N       1,300.00       1,300.00         Transfer       N       950.00       950.00         Provisional Statement       N       1,300.00       1,300.00         Licence Reinstatement       N       950.00       950.00         Betting (tracks) – Annual Fee       N       550.00       550.00         New Application       N       1,300.00       1,300.00         Variation       N       1,300.00       1,300.00         Transfer       N       950.00       950.00					
Transfer         N         1,200.00         1,200.00           Provisional Statement         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Licence Reinstatement         N         1,200.00         1,200.00           Family Entertainment Centres – Annual Fee         N         550.00         550.00           New Application         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Variation         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Transfer         N         950.00         950.00           Provisional Statement         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Licence Reinstatement         N         950.00         950.00           Betting (tracks) – Annual Fee         N         550.00         550.00           New Application         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Variation         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Transfer         N         950.00         950.00	··				
Provisional Statement         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Licence Reinstatement         N         1,200.00         1,200.00           Family Entertainment Centres – Annual Fee         N         550.00         550.00           New Application         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Variation         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Transfer         N         950.00         950.00           Provisional Statement         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Licence Reinstatement         N         950.00         950.00           Betting (tracks) – Annual Fee         N         550.00         550.00           New Application         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Variation         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Transfer         N         950.00         950.00			·		
Licence Reinstatement       N       1,200.00       1,200.00         Family Entertainment Centres – Annual Fee       N       550.00       550.00         New Application       N       1,300.00       1,300.00         Variation       N       1,300.00       1,300.00         Transfer       N       950.00       950.00         Provisional Statement       N       1,300.00       1,300.00         Licence Reinstatement       N       950.00       950.00         Betting (tracks) – Annual Fee       N       550.00       550.00         New Application       N       1,300.00       1,300.00         Variation       N       1,300.00       1,300.00         Transfer       N       950.00       950.00			,		
Family Entertainment Centres – Annual Fee       N       550.00       550.00         New Application       N       1,300.00       1,300.00         Variation       N       1,300.00       1,300.00         Transfer       N       950.00       950.00         Provisional Statement       N       1,300.00       1,300.00         Licence Reinstatement       N       950.00       950.00         Betting (tracks) – Annual Fee       N       550.00       550.00         New Application       N       1,300.00       1,300.00         Variation       N       1,300.00       1,300.00         Transfer       N       950.00       950.00				,	
New Application       N       1,300.00       1,300.00         Variation       N       1,300.00       1,300.00         Transfer       N       950.00       950.00         Provisional Statement       N       1,300.00       1,300.00         Licence Reinstatement       N       950.00       950.00         Betting (tracks) – Annual Fee       N       550.00       550.00         New Application       N       1,300.00       1,300.00         Variation       N       1,300.00       1,300.00         Transfer       N       950.00       950.00			,		
Variation       N       1,300.00       1,300.00         Transfer       N       950.00       950.00         Provisional Statement       N       1,300.00       1,300.00         Licence Reinstatement       N       950.00       950.00         Betting (tracks) – Annual Fee       N       550.00       550.00         New Application       N       1,300.00       1,300.00         Variation       N       1,300.00       1,300.00         Transfer       N       950.00       950.00	•				
Transfer         N         950.00         950.00           Provisional Statement         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Licence Reinstatement         N         950.00         950.00           Setting (tracks) – Annual Fee         N         550.00         550.00           New Application         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Variation         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Transfer         N         950.00         950.00	··		,		
Provisional Statement       N       1,300.00       1,300.00         Licence Reinstatement       N       950.00       950.00         Betting (tracks) – Annual Fee       N       550.00       550.00         New Application       N       1,300.00       1,300.00         Variation       N       1,300.00       1,300.00         Transfer       N       950.00       950.00			· ·		
Licence Reinstatement       N       950.00       950.00         Betting (tracks) – Annual Fee       N       550.00       550.00         New Application       N       1,300.00       1,300.00         Variation       N       1,300.00       1,300.00         Transfer       N       950.00       950.00					
Setting (tracks) – Annual Fee       N       550.00       550.00         New Application       N       1,300.00       1,300.00         Variation       N       1,300.00       1,300.00         Transfer       N       950.00       950.00			·		
New Application       N       1,300.00       1,300.00         Variation       N       1,300.00       1,300.00         Transfer       N       950.00       950.00					
Variation         N         1,300.00         1,300.00           Transfer         N         950.00         950.00					
Transfer N 950.00 950.00	···				
			·		
Provisional Statement I N I 1 300 00I 1 300 00I					
Licence Reinstatement N 950.00 950.00	Provisional Statement	N	1,300.00	,	

Description	Type*	Existing Charge	New Charge	Financial Effect
		£	£	£
*KEY for basis of fee and charges setting, L - Locally Agreed, N - Nationally A	Agreed			
Permit Type – The following fees are set by statute and will be revised as				
<u>changed nationally</u>				
Small Society Lottery Registration	N	40.00	40.00	
Small Society Annual Fee	N	20.00	20.00	
FEC gaming machine – Renewal fee	N	300.00	300.00	
FEC gaming machine – Change of name	N	25.00	25.00	
Prize gaming – Application fee	N	300.00	300.00	
Prize gaming – Renewal fee	N	300.00	300.00	
Prize gaming – Change of name	N	25.00	25.00	
Prize gaming – Copy permit	N	15.00	15.00	
Gaming machines (3 or more) - application Fee	N	100.00	100.00	
Gaming machines (3 or more) - variation Fee	N	100.00	100.00	
Gaming machines (3 or more) - transfer Fee	N	25.00	25.00	
Gaming machines (3 or more) - annual Fee	N	50.00	50.00	
Change of name	N	25.00	25.00	
Copy Permit	N	15.00	15.00	
Notice of intent 2 or less gaming machines available	N	50.00	50.00	
Club Premises cert (\$ 72f Licencing Act 2003) application fee	N	100.00	100.00	
Club Premises cert (S 72f Licencing Act 2003) renewal fee	N	100.00	100.00	
Other applicants - application fee	N	200.00	200.00	
Other applicants - renewal fee	N	200.00	200.00	
Variation fee	N	100.00	100.00	
Annual fee	N	50.00	50.00	
Copy permit	N	15.00	15.00	
Initial fee	N	40.00	40.00	
Annual fee	N	20.00	20.00	
Temporary use notice	N	500.00	500.00	
Copy/replacement/endorsed copy of notice	N	25.00	25.00	
Licensing Act Fees				
Statutory Fees- The following gambling fees are set within statutory bands				
and will be revised as changed nationally.				
Premises Licences	NI NI	100.00	100.00	
Band A (RV £0 - £4,300) - Initial fee	N	100.00	100.00	
- Annual fee	N	70.00	70.00	
Band B (RV £4,301 - £33,000) - Initial fee	N N	190.00 180.00	190.00 180.00	
- Annual fee	N	315.00	315.00	
Band C (RV £33,001 - £87,000) - Initial fee				
- Annual fee Band D (RV £87,001 - £125,000) - Initial fee	N N	295.00 450.00	295.00 450.00	
	N N		320.00	
- Annual fee	N N	320.00 635.00	635.00	
Band E (RV > £125,001) - Initial fee - Annual fee	N N	350.00	350.00	
- Annual ree Band D with Multiplier - Initial fee		900.00	900.00	
- Annual fee	N N	640.00	640.00	
- Affidia ree Band E with Multiplier - Initial fee	N N	1,905.00	1,905.00	
- Annual fee	N	1,050.00	1,050.00	
Club Premises Certificates	'`	1,000.00	1,000.00	
Band A (RV £0 - £4,300) - Initial fee	N	100.00	100.00	
- Annual fee	N	70.00	70.00	
Band B (RV £4,301 - £33,000) - Initial fee	N	190.00	190.00	
- Annual fee	N	180.00	180.00	
Band C (RV £33,001 - £87,000) - Initial fee	N	315.00	315.00	
- Annual fee	N	295.00	295.00	
Band D (RV £87,001 - £125,000) - Initial fee	N	450.00	450.00	
- Annual fee	N	320.00	320.00	
Band E (RV > £125,001) - Initial fee	N	635.00	635.00	
Dana = (114 > 2.120,001) Illidar 100	N	350.00	350.00	

Description	Type*	Existing Charge £	New Charge	Financial Effect £
*KEY for basis of fee and charges setting, L - Locally Agreed, I	N - Nationally Agreed			
Large Scale Events				
5,000 to 9,999 - Initial fee	N	1,000.00	1,000.00	
- Annual fee	N	500.00	500.00	
10,000 to 14,999 - Initial fee	N	2,000.00	2,000.00	
- Annual fee	N	1,000.00	1,000.00	
15,000 to 19,999 - Initial fee	N	4,000.00	4,000.00	
- Annual fee	N	2,000.00	2,000.00	
20,000 to 29,999 - Initial fee	N	8,000.00	8,000.00	
- Annual fee	N	4,000.00	4,000.00	
30,000 to 39,999 - Initial fee	N	16,000.00	16,000.00	
- Annual fee	N	8,000.00	8,000.00	
40,000 to 49,999 - Initial fee	N	24,000.00	24,000.00	
- Annual fee	N	12,000.00	12,000.00	
50,000 to 59,999 - Initial fee	N	32,000.00	32,000.00	
- Annual fee	N	16,000.00	16,000.00	
60,000 to 69,999 - Initial fee	N	40,000.00	40,000.00	
- Annual fee	N	20,000.00	20,000.00	
70,000 to 79,999 - Initial fee	N	48,000.00	48,000.00	
- Annual fee	N	24,000.00	24,000.00	
80,000 to 89,999 - Initial fee	N	56,000.00	56,000.00	
- Annual fee	N	28,000.00	28,000.00	
> 90,000 - Initial fee	N	64,000.00	64,000.00	
- Annual fee	N	32,000.00	32,000.00	
Other Licensing Act 2003 Fees & Charges				
Minor Variations	N	89.00	89.00	
Personal Licence	N	37.00	37.00	
Provisional Statement	N	315.00	315.00	
Temporary Event Notice (TEN)	N	21.00	21.00	
Theft / Loss of Licence / Notice	N	10.50	10.50	
Variation of DPS	N	23.00	23.00	
Transfer of Premises Licence	N	23.00	23.00	
Change of Name / Address	N	10.50	10.50	
Notification of Interest	N	21.00	21.00	
Notification of Alteration of Club Rules	N	10.50	10.50	
Interim Authority Notice	N	23.00	23.00	
Explosives Act/Fireworks Annual Registration	N	52.00	52.00	
<del>-</del>				
				2,000

Description	Type*	Existing Charge £	New Charge	Financial Effect £
*KEY for basis of fee and charges setting, L - Locally Agreed, N - Nationally Ag	jreed	-	-	-
HACKNEY CARRIAGES Taxi Licencing Taxi licensing fees are agreed annually by licensing committee normally between January to March and will be published separately as part of this process. Existing licence holders will be notified accordingly.				
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH				
Pest Treatment Charges – All charges shown exclusive of VAT. Charges will be made plus the appropriate VAT rate Insects – per Treatment Rodents in Private Premises Re-rating Food Hygiene Inspections	L L L	58.50 8.33 150.00	58.50 8.33 150.00	
Prosecution Costs Hourly Rate for preparation of case reports and carrying out works in default of legal notices	L	60.00	62.00	
Environmental Searches Environmental search 1 or 2 report includes environmental information held by the Council on a site (additional charges apply for sites larger than 10,000m2 and distance buffer greater than 250m radius)	L	65.00	90.00	
Additional photocopying for example copies of site investigation reports; A4 B&W A3 B&W A4 Colour A3 Colour Scanned Copy LAPPC and LAIPPC Permits Charges are annually set by Defra in March and are subject to change. Current charges as known are; LAPPC Charges		0.10 0.20 1.00 2.00 Free	0.10 0.20 1.00 2.00 Free	
Application Fee; Standard process (includes solvent emission activities) Additional fee for operating without a permit PVRI, SWOBs and Dry Cleaners PVR I & II combined VRs and other Reduced Fee Activities Reduced fee activities: additional fee for operating without a permit	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	1,650.00 1,188.00 155.00 257.00 362.00 71.00	1,188.00 155.00	
Mobile plant** for the third to seventh applications for the eighth and subsequent applications Where an application for any of the above is for a combined Part B and waste application add an extra to the above amounts	N N N	1,650.00 985.00 498.00 310.00	1,650.00 985.00 498.00 310.00	

Description	Type*	Existing Charge £	New Charge £	Financial Effect £
*KEY for basis of fee and charges setting, L - Locally Agreed, N - Nationally Ag	jreed			
Annual Subsistence Charge;				
Standard process Low*	N	772.00		
Standard process Medium*	N	1,161.00		
Standard process High*	N	1,747.00 (+207.00)	1,747.00 (+207.00)	
*the additional amounts must be charged where a permit is for a combined Part B				
and waste installation PVRI, SWOBs and Dry Cleaners Low	N	79.00	79.00	
PVRI, SWOBs and Dry Cleaners Medium	N	158.00		
PVRI, SWOBs and Dry Cleaners High	N	237.00		
PVR I & II combined Low	N	113.00	113.00	
PVR I & II combined Medium	N	226.00	226.00	
PVR I & II combined High	N	341.00	341.00	
VRs and other Reduced Fees Low	N	228.00	228.00	
VRs and other Reduced Fees Medium	N	365.00	365.00	
VRs and other Reduced Fees High	N	548.00	548.00	
Mobile plant, for the first and second permits Low**	N N	626.00 385.00		
for the third to seventh permits Low eighth and subsequent permits Low	N	198.00		
Mobile plant, for the first and second permits Medium**	N	1,034.00	1,034.00	
for the third to seventh permits Medium	N	617.00	·	
eighth and subsequent permits Medium	N	316.00		
Mobile plant, for the first and second permits High**	N	1,551.00	1,551.00	
for the third to seventh permits High	N	924.00	924.00	
eighth and subsequent permits High	N	473.00		
Late payment fee	N	52.00	52.00	
Where a Part B installation is subject to reporting under the E-PRTR Regulation	N	104.00	104.00	
add an extra to the above amounts Transfer and Surrender;				
Standard process transfer	N	169.00	169.00	
Standard process transfer	N	497.00		
New operator at low risk reduced fee activity	N	78.00		
Surrender: all Part b activities	N	0.00		
Reduced fee activities: transfer	N	0.00	0.00	
Reduced fee activities: partial transfer	N	47.00	47.00	
Temporary transfer for mobiles;				
First transfer	N	53.00	53.00	
Repeat following enforcement or warning	N	53.00	53.00	
Substantial change;		4 050 00	4 050 00	
Standard process Standard process where the substantial change results in a new PPC activity	N	1,050.00 1,650.00	1,050.00 1,650.00	
Reduced fee activities	N N	1,650.00	·	
**Not using simplified permits	IN	102.00	102.00	
LAPPC mobile plant charges (not using simplified permits)				
Number of permits 1 to 2;		4.0=0.05	4.050.05	
Application fee	N	1,650.00		
Subsistence fee Low Subsistence fee Medium	N N	646.00 1,034.00		
Subsistence fee High	N N	1,506.00	1,506.00	
Number of permits 3 to 7;	'`	1,500.00	1,500.00	
Application fee	N	985.00	985.00	
Subsistence fee Low	N	385.00		
Subsistence fee Medium	N	617.00		
Subsistence fee High	N	924.00	924.00	
Number of permits 8 and over;				
Application fee	N	498.00	498.00	
Subsistence fee Low	N	198.00	198.00	
Subsistence fee Medium	N	316.00	316.00	
Subsistence fee High	N	473.00	473.00	

Description	Type*	Existing Charge £	New Charge £	Financial Effect £
*KEY for basis of fee and charges setting, L - Locally Agreed, N - Nationally Ag	reed			
LA-IPPC charges				
Every subsistence charge below includes the additional £104 charge to cover LA extra costs in dealing with reporting under the E-PRTR Regulation				
Application Additional fee for operating without a permit Annual Subsistence Low Annual Subsistence Medium Annual Subsistence High Late Payment Fee Variation Transfer Partial Transfer Surrender	2222222	3,363.00 1,188.00 1,447.00 1,611.00 2,334.00 52.00 1,368.00 235.00 698.00	3,363.00 1,188.00 1,447.00 1,611.00 2,334.00 52.00 1,368.00 235.00 698.00	
Subsistence charges can be paid in four equal quarterly instalments paid on 1st April, 1st July, 1st October and 1st January. Where paid quarterly the total amount payable to the local authority will be increased by £38.00				
Newspaper adverts may be required under EPR at the discretion of the LA as part of the consultation process when considering an application. This will be undertaken and paid for by the LA and the charging scheme contains a provision for the LA to recoup its costs				
TRADING STANDARDS Please note that VAT may be added to some charges. Check with the service before the work is agreed.				Minimal
Prosecution Costs Hourly rate for Preparation of Case Reports	L	60.00	62.00	
Linear measures not exceeding 3m each scale Not exceeding 15kg Exceeding 15kg but not exceeding 100kg Exceeding 100kg but not exceeding 250kg Exceeding 250kg but not exceeding 1 tonne Exceeding 1 tonne but not exceeding 10 tonnes Exceeding 10 tonnes but not exceeding 30 tonnes Exceeding 30 tonnes but not exceeding 60 tonnes Charge to cover any additional costs involved in testing incorporating remote display or printing facilities based on the above fee plus a charge per hour (minimum charge of 2 hours)		16.50 44.00 76.50 91.50 159.00 254.50 533.50 792.00 76.00 per hour	16.50 44.00 76.50 91.50 159.00 254.50 533.50 792.00 76.00 per hour	
Measuring Instruments for Intoxicating Liquor Not exceeding 150ml Other	L L	25.50 29.50	25.50 29.50	

Description	Type*	Existing Charge £	New Charge	Financial Effect £
*KEY for basis of fee and charges setting, L - Locally Agreed, N - Nationally Ag	reed	Z.	Z.	Z
Measuring Instruments for Liquid Fuels and Lubricants				
Container Type (un-subdivided)				
Multi-grade (with price computing device):	L	110.50	110.50	
Single Outlets	L	151.00	151.00	
Solely Price Adjustment	L	275.50	275.50	
Otherwise				
Other Types – Single Outlets				
Solely Price Adjustment	L	121.00	121.00	
Otherwise	L	164.00	164.00	
Other Types – Multi Outlets:				
1 Meter Tested	L	176.00	176.00	
2 Meters Tested	L	288.50	288.50	
3 Meters Tested	L	394.00	394.00	
4 Meters Tested	L	502.00	502.00	
5 Meters Tested	L	606.50	606.50	
6 Meters Tested	L	712.50	712.50	
7 Meters Tested	L	805.00	805.00	
8 Meters Tested	L	929.50	929.50	
Charge to cover any additional costs involved in testing ancillary equipment such				
as payment acceptors based on the above fee plus a charge per hour (minimum of	L	76.00 per hour	76.00 per hour	
2 hours)				
Special Weighing and Measuring Equipment				
For all specialist work undertaken by the service which is not included above a	l .	70.00	70.00	
charge per hour on site (minimum charge of 2 hours) plus cost of provision of	L	76.00 per hour	76.00 per hour	
esting equipment applies				
Discounts				
Fees from Measures to Certification Calibration will be discounted as follows:-				
a) Where more than a single item is submitted on one occasion the second and				
subsequent fees will be reduced by 20%				
b) Where tests are undertaken using appropriately certified weights and				
equipment not supplied by the Borough Council the fees will be reduced by 20%				
s) Special rates can be negotiated for multiple submissions or where assistance				
vith equipment or labour is provided				
NB – Where different fees are involved the highest fee will be charged in full and				
any discounts calculated from the remaining lesser fees				
icensing – VAT not applicable				
Explosives and Fireworks Licences (Statutory Fee)				
Licence for the storage of explosives	N	**See Note	**See Note	
Licence for the sale of fireworks all year round	N	**See Note	**See Note	
**These are statutory rates that are set centrally in April				
				Minimal

Description	Type*	Existing Charge £	New Charge	Financial Effect £
*KEY for basis of fee and charges setting, L - Locally Agreed, N - Nationally Ag	greed			
PARKING – all off-street charges are inclusive of VAT at 20%				
Car Parks (Short Stay) – per hour (Mon to Sun) Abbotts Yard, Commercial Street East & West, Feethams MSCP, Winston Street North & South & West				
		1.00	1 20	
1hr	L	1.00	1.20	
2hrs	L	2.00		
3hrs Shrs	L	3.00		
4hrs	L	4.00		
5hrs	L	5.00	5.00	
6hrs	L	6.00	6.00	
7hrs	L	7.00	7.00	
Bhrs	Ĺ	8.00	8.00	
ents Phrs		9.00		
	L			
10hrs	L	10.00	10.00	
Car Parks – (Long Stay) (Mon to Sat)				
Archer Street, Garden Street, Kendrew Street East & West, Hird Street, St Hilda's & Park Place East & West				
1hr	L	1.00	1.20	
2hrs	L	2.00		
3hrs	Ĺ	3.00	3.60	
All day	L	4.00		
2 days	L	8.00		
3 days	L	12.00	15.00	
7 days	L	16.00	20.00	
Sunday	L	1.00	2.00	
Car Parks – Long Stay (Mon to Sat)				
Park Lane				
All day	L	5.00	5.00	
	Ĺ			
Sunday	-	1.00	2.00	
East Street MSCP		,	,	
Per hour	L	1.00		
All day	L	2.00	3.00	
Sunday	L	1.00	2.00	
Chestnut Street				
All day	L	2.00	2.00	
7 days	Ē	8.00	8.00	
	-	1.00		
Sunday	_	1.00	2.00	
On Street Parking Mon to Sun (up to 2 hours no return within 1 hour EXCEPT				
for Grange Road & Northumberland Street up to 3 hours no return within 1				
hour and East Row 30 minutes maximum no return within 1 hour)				
Per 30 mins	L	0.50	0.70	

Description	Type*	Existing Charge £	New Charge £	Financial Effect £
*KEY for basis of fee and charges setting, L - Locally Agreed, N - Nationally	Agreed			
Car Parks – Contract Parking – all charges are inclusive of VAT at 20%				
Parking locations as determined by the Director of Services.				
Per year one space	L	950.00	950.00	
Per year two spaces	L	900.00	900.00	
Per year three spaces	L	860.00	860.00	
Per year four spaces	L	830.00	830.00	
Per year five to nine spaces	L	800.00	800.00	
Per year ten or more spaces	L	700.00	700.00	
Four Riggs				
Per calendar month	L	64.00	64.00	
Morton Palms				
Per year one space	L	300.00	300.00	
Silver Street				
Per year one space	L	600.00	600.00	
Car Parks – Staff & Members per year	L	173.04	173.04	
Residents Parking Permits (excluding Town Centre)				
3 month temporary permit	L	12.00	12.00	
6 month permit	L	24.00	24.00	
12 month permit	L	40.00	40.00	
Residents Parking Permits (Town Centre only)				
12 month permit	L	350.00	350.00	
Fradesmen Parking Permits				
Daily Waiver	L	5.00	5.00	
3 month permit	L	100.00	100.00	
6 month permit	L	150.00	150.00	
12 month permit	L	250.00	250.00	
				298.000

Description	Type*	Existing Charge £	New Charge	Financial Effect £
*KEY for basis of fee and charges setting, L - Locally Agreed, N - Nationally A	greed			
BUILDING CONTROL Items inclusive of VAT at 20%				
Letter confirming exemption Letter confirming enforcement action will not be taken Copy of historic completion/approval certificates	L L L	20.00 20.00 20.00	20.00	
Decision/Approval Notice (Building Control)  Responding to request for historical information from electronic databases email response)	L	20.00	20.00	
Responding to request for historical information from electronic databases letter response)	L	20.00	20.00	
Responding to request for historical information from manually recorded data (email response)	L	20.00	20.00	
Personal searches (email response)	L	20.00	20.00	
The Building (Local Authority Charges) Regulations 2010 plus VAT at the appropriate rate  Nork charged on individual job basis	L	As agreed with client	As agreed with client	
		Client	Client	NIL

Description	Туре*	Existing Charge £	New Charge	Financial Effect £
*KEY for basis of fee and charges setting, L - Locally Agreed, N	Nationally Agreed			
DOLPHIN CENTRE				
Pricing based on the introduction of a leisure card.				
Swimming				
Adult swim				
Card holder	L	4.60	4.85	
Non card holder	L	5.25	5.40	
Concession	L	3.50	3.70	
Junior Swim	L	3.00	3.10	
Family swim junior rate discount				
(up to 4 children accompanying 1 adult)				
Per card holder	L	2.10	2.45	
Per non card holder	L	2.65	2.75	
Under 12 months	L	Free	Free	
Lessons	L	52.50	55.00	
Fitness Areas				
The Gym				
Card holder	L	5.75	5.95	
Non card holder	L	6.25	6.55	
Concession	L	4.30	4.60	
Junior Gym	L	4.30	4.60	
Concession	L	3.35	3.50	
Health & Fitness Classes				
Health & Fitness Classes				
Card holder	L	4.75	5.15	
Non card holder	L	5.50	5.70	
Concession	L	3.65	4.30	
Half Main Hall				
Adult				
Card holder	L	47.00	49.50	
Non card holder	L	53.50	55.00	
Junior (1 hour courts only)	L	32.50	33.50	
Weekday lunchtime				
Card holder	L	39.00	40.00	
Non card holder	L	43.00	45.00	
Badminton				
Adult		<u>.</u>		
Card holder	L	9.15	9.65	
Non card holder	L	10.40	10.70	
Concession	L	6.90	8.05	
Junior (1 hour courts only)	L	5.15	5.65	
Concession (1 hour courts only)	L	4.00	5.00	
Equipment Hire Footballs	L	Free	Free	
Footballs – Deposit (FOC for card holders)	Ĺ	5.00	5.00	
Badminton	Ĺ	Free	Free	
Badminton – Deposit (FOC for card holders)	Ĺ	5.00	5.00	
Table Tennis Bats	L	Free	Free	
Table Tennis Bats – Deposit (FOC for card holders)	Ĺ	5.00	5.00	
Pram Lock	Ĺ	Free	Free	
Pram Lock Pram Lock – Deposit (FOC for card holders)	Ĺ	5.00	5.00	
. Tam Look Doposit (1 Oo for card floiders)	-	5.00	5.00	

Soft play admissions	Description	Type*	Existing Charge £	New Charge £	Financial Effect £
Soft play admissions	*KEY for basis of fee and charges setting, L - Locally Agreed, N - Nation	nally Agreed			
Parent/bodder (Soft play)	Children's Activities				
Showers   Card holders   L   2.25   3.00	Soft play admissions	L	5.75	5.95	
Showers	Parent/toddler (Soft play)	L	5.75	5.95	
Card holders	Other Activities				
Non card holders	Showers				
Text   Life Packages   12 month Full Membership   L   298 40   299 40   12 month Seniors   L   228.00   228.00   12 month Sudent   L   180.00   180.00   180.00   12 month Student   L   195.00   125.00					
12 month Full Membership	Non card holders	L	2.25	3.00	
12 month Student	Fit 4 Life Packages				
12 month Student	·				
6 Month Full 12 Month Upfront  Swimming Pools  Main Pool - per hour Diving Pools  Main Pool - per hour Leaching Pool - per hour Leaching Pool - per hour Leaching Pool - per hour Swimming Galas - whole complex Normal opening hours - per hour Leaching Rool - Peak Normal opening hours - per hour Leaching Rool - Peak Main Pool - Off Peak Leaching Rool - Pe					
12 Month Upfront					
Swimming Pools					
Main Pool - per hour   L   63.00   70.00	12 Month Option	L	275.00	2/5.00	
Diving Pool - per hour   Cada - per hour   Cad	Swimming Pools				
Capaciting Pool - per hour   Capacitan	·				
Sala - per hour   Swimming Galas - whole complex   Normal opening hours - per hour   L   352.00   370.00					
Swimming Galas - whole complex   Normal opening hours - per hour   L   352.00   370.00   195.00   19			63.00	70.00	
Normal opening hours - per hour					
Dutside normal opening hours - per hour		l i l	352.00	370.00	
Main Pool - Peak       L       247.00       257.00         Main Pool - Off Peak       L       175.00       185.00         Main Pool and Teaching Pool - Off Peak       L       206.00       216.00         Electronic Timing       L       212.00       222.00         Electronic Timing       L       104.00       110.00         Ten Bowling         Adult Standard - 1 game       L       6.15       6.30         Students & Seniors - Off Peak - 1 game       L       6.15       6.30         Students & Seniors - Off Peak - 1 game       L       25.00       26.00         Family Package - Off Peak - 1 game       L       23.00       24.00         Adult, Students, Seniors - Peak - 2 game       L       11.80       15.90         Adult, Students, Seniors - Off Peak - 2 game       L       11.80       12.30         Juniors (under 16) - Peak - 2 game       L       11.80       12.30         Juniors (under 16) - Off Peak - 2 game       L       11.80       12.10         Disabled and carer - Off Peak - 1 game (per person)       L       5.25       5.50         Disabled and carer - Off Peak - 2 game (per person)       L       15.50       11.00         Ory Sports Hall					
Main Pool - Peak       L       247.00       257.00         Main Pool - Off Peak       L       175.00       185.00         Main Pool and Teaching Pool - Off Peak       L       206.00       216.00         Electronic Timing       L       212.00       222.00         Electronic Timing       L       104.00       110.00         Ten Bowling         Adult Standard - 1 game       L       6.15       6.30         Students & Seniors - Off Peak - 1 game       L       6.15       6.30         Students & Seniors - Off Peak - 1 game       L       25.00       26.00         Family Package - Off Peak - 1 game       L       23.00       24.00         Adult, Students, Seniors - Peak - 2 game       L       11.80       15.90         Adult, Students, Seniors - Off Peak - 2 game       L       11.80       12.30         Juniors (under 16) - Peak - 2 game       L       11.80       12.30         Juniors (under 16) - Off Peak - 2 game       L       11.80       12.10         Disabled and carer - Off Peak - 1 game (per person)       L       5.25       5.50         Disabled and carer - Off Peak - 2 game (per person)       L       15.50       11.00         Ory Sports Hall	Swimming Color Schools Junior Clubs and Organizations				
Main Pool - Off Peak       L       175.00       185.00         Main Pool and Teaching Pool - Peak       L       206.00       216.00         Main Pool and Teaching Pool - Off Peak       L       212.00       222.00         Electronic Timing       L       104.00       110.00         Ten Pin Bowling         Adult Standard - 1 game       L       6.15       6.30         Students & Seniors - Off Peak - 1 game       L       6.15       6.30         Students & Seniors - Off Peak - 1 game       L       25.00       26.00         Family Package - Peak - 1 game       L       23.00       24.00         Adult, Students, Seniors - Peak - 2 game       L       15.40       15.90         Adult, Student, Seniors - Off Peak - 2 game       L       11.80       12.30         Juniors (under 16) - Peak - 2 game       L       11.80       12.30         Juniors (under 16) - Off Peak - 2 game       L       11.80       12.10         Disabled and carer - Off Peak - 1 game (per person)       L       5.25       5.50         Disabled and carer - Off Peak - 2 game (per person)       L       10.50       11.00         Ory Sports Hall       Main Sports Hall - per hour       L       115.50       121.00      <			247.00	257.00	
Main Pool and Teaching Pool - Peak       L       206.00       216.00         Main Pool and Teaching Pool - Off Peak       L       212.00       222.00         Electronic Timing       L       104.00       110.00         For Pin Bowling         Adult Standard - 1 game       L       7.70       7.95         Juniors (under 16) - 1 game       L       6.15       6.30         Students & Seniors - Off Peak - 1 game       L       25.00       26.00         Family Package - Peak - 1 game       L       25.00       26.00         Family Package - Off Peak - 1 game       L       23.00       24.00         Adult, Students, Seniors - Peak - 2 game       L       15.40       15.90         Adult, Students, Seniors - Off Peak - 2 game       L       11.80       12.30         Juniors (under 16) - Peak - 2 game       L       11.80       12.30         Juniors (under 16) - Off Peak - 2 game       L       11.80       12.10         Disabled and carer - Off Peak - 1 game (per person)       L       5.25       5.50         Disabled and carer - Off Peak - 2 game (per person)       L       5.25       5.50         Disabled and carer - Off Peak - 2 game (per person)       L       15.50       11.00					
Main Pool and Teaching Pool - Off Peak   L   212.00   222.00   Electronic Timing   L   104.00   110.00   110.00     Ten Pin Bowling   Adult Standard - 1 game   L   6.15   6.30   Students & Seniors - Off Peak - 1 game   L   6.15   6.30   Students & Seniors - Off Peak - 1 game   L   25.00   26.00   Eamily Package - Peak - 1 game   L   25.00   26.00   Eamily Package - Off Peak - 2 game   L   23.00   24.00   Adult, Students, Seniors - Peak - 2 game   L   11.80   12.30   Juniors (under 16) - Peak - 2 game   L   11.80   12.30   Juniors (under 16) - Peak - 2 game   L   11.80   12.10   Juniors (under 16) - Off Peak - 2 game   L   11.80   12.10   Juniors (under 16) - Off Peak - 2 game   L   11.80   12.10   Juniors (under 16) - Off Peak - 2 game   L   11.80   12.10   Juniors (under 16) - Peak - 2 game   L   11.80   12.10   Juniors (under 16) - Peak - 2 game   L   11.80   Juniors (under 16) - Off Peak - 2 game   L   11.80   Juniors (under 16) - Off Peak - 2 game   L   Juniors (under 16) - Off Peak - 2 game   Juniors (under 16) - Off Peak - 2 game					
Adult Standard - 1 game					
Adult Standard - 1 game	Electronic Timing	L	104.00	110.00	
Adult Standard - 1 game	Ten Pin Bowling				
Students & Seniors - Off Peak - 1 game		L	7.70	7.95	
Family Package - Peak - 1 game   L   25.00   26.00	Juniors (under 16) - 1 game	L	6.15	6.30	
Family Package - Off Peak -1 game		L	6.15	6.30	
Adult, Students, Seniors - Peak - 2 game	, ,				
Adult, Student, Seniors - Off Peak - 2 game	Family Package - Off Peak -1 game	L	23.00	24.00	
Juniors (under 16) - Peak - 2 game	Adult, Students, Seniors - Peak - 2 game	L	15.40	15.90	
Disabled and carer - Off Peak - 2 game   L	Adult, Student, Seniors - Off Peak - 2 game	L	11.80	12.30	
Disabled and carer - Off Peak - 1 game (per person)   L   10.50   11.00					
Disabled and carer - Off Peak - 2 game (per person)   L   10.50   11.00	Juniors (under 16) - Off Peak - 2 game	L	11.80	12.10	
Dry Sports Hall	Disabled and carer - Off Peak - 1 game (per person)	L	5.25	5.50	
Main Sports Hall - per hour       L       115.50       121.00         Special Events - per hour Weekends       L       367.00       385.00         Preparation - per hour Weekends       L       194.00       204.00         Special Events - Schools - per hour off peak       L       52.00       55.00         Function Room       L       28.00       30.00         Seminar Room/Stephenson Suite meeting rooms       L       38.00       41.00         Pease Suite/Studio       L       48.00       51.00         Central Hall         All Events (except commercial, exhibitions and local societies)       L       121.00       127.00         Exhibitions - commercial - per hour       L       157.50       165.00         Local Societies event - per hour       L       84.00       88.00	Disabled and carer - Off Peak - 2 game (per person)	L	10.50	11.00	
Main Sports Hall - per hour       L       115.50       121.00         Special Events - per hour Weekends       L       367.00       385.00         Preparation - per hour Weekends       L       194.00       204.00         Special Events - Schools - per hour off peak       L       52.00       55.00         Function Room       L       28.00       30.00         Seminar Room/Stephenson Suite meeting rooms       L       38.00       41.00         Pease Suite/Studio       L       48.00       51.00         Central Hall         All Events (except commercial, exhibitions and local societies)       L       121.00       127.00         Exhibitions - commercial - per hour       L       157.50       165.00         Local Societies event - per hour       L       84.00       88.00	Dry Sports Hall				
Special Events - per hour Weekends       L       367.00       385.00         Preparation - per hour Weekends       L       194.00       204.00         Special Events - Schools - per hour off peak       L       52.00       55.00         Function Room       L       28.00       30.00         Seminar Room/Stephenson Suite meeting rooms       L       38.00       41.00         Pease Suite/Studio       L       48.00       51.00         Central Hall         All Events (except commercial, exhibitions and local societies)       L       121.00       127.00         Exhibitions - commercial - per hour       L       157.50       165.00         Local Societies event - per hour       L       84.00       88.00			115.50	121.00	
Preparation - per hour Weekends         L         194.00         204.00           Special Events - Schools - per hour off peak         L         52.00         55.00           Function Room         L         28.00         30.00           Seminar Room/Stephenson Suite meeting rooms         L         38.00         41.00           Pease Suite/Studio         L         48.00         51.00           Central Hall           All Events (except commercial, exhibitions and local societies)         L         121.00         127.00           Exhibitions - commercial - per hour         L         157.50         165.00           Local Societies event - per hour         L         84.00         88.00					
Function Room       L       28.00       30.00         Seminar Room/Stephenson Suite meeting rooms       L       38.00       41.00         Pease Suite/Studio       L       48.00       51.00         Central Hall         All Events (except commercial, exhibitions and local societies)       L       121.00       127.00         Exhibitions - commercial - per hour       L       157.50       165.00         Local Societies event - per hour       L       84.00       88.00					
Seminar Room/Stephenson Suite meeting rooms       L       38.00       41.00         Pease Suite/Studio       L       48.00       51.00         Central Hall         All Events (except commercial, exhibitions and local societies)       L       121.00       127.00         Exhibitions - commercial - per hour       L       157.50       165.00         Local Societies event - per hour       L       84.00       88.00	Special Events - Schools - per hour off peak	L		55.00	
Pease Suite/Studio         L         48.00         51.00           Central Hall         State of the company of the					
Central Hall  All Events (except commercial, exhibitions and local societies)  Exhibitions - commercial - per hour  Local Societies event - per hour  L 84.00  88.00					
All Events (except commercial, exhibitions and local societies)  Exhibitions - commercial - per hour  Local Societies event - per hour  L 121.00  127.00  L 157.50  165.00  L 84.00  88.00	Pease Suite/Studio	L	48.00	51.00	
Exhibitions - commercial - per hour         L         157.50         165.00           Local Societies event - per hour         L         84.00         88.00	Central Hall				
Local Societies event - per hour L 84.00 88.00		L	121.00	127.00	
	Local Societies event - per hour		84.00	88.00	50,000

Description	Type*	Existing Charge £	New Charge	Financial Effect £
*KEY for basis of fee and charges setting, L - Locally Agreed, N - Na	ationally Agreed			
PARKS				
Football - Hire of Hundens Park Pitch Seniors' Match	L	26.00	30.00	
Juniors Match	L	16.00	20.00	
				Minimal
EASTBOURNE SPORTS COMPLEX				
3G Pitch				
Non Charter Standard Pay and Play				
1/2 3G Pitch - Adult (1 hour)	L	50.00	55.00	
1/2 3G Pitch - Junior (1 hour)	L	40.00	45.00	
Full 3G Pitch - Adult (1 hour)	L	80.00	85.00	
Full 3G Pitch - Junior (1 hour)	L	55.00	60.00	
Charter Standard and Partner Clubs		05.00	00.00	
1/2 3G Pitch (1 hour) Full 3G Pitch (1 hour)	L	25.00 50.00	30.00 60.00	
Full 3G Pitch (1 hour)		50.00	60.00	
Grass Pitch Matches - Club		00.00	20.00	
Adult per match 11 v 11 Junior per match 9 v 9	L	26.00 16.00	30.00 20.00	
Junior per match 7 v 7	Ĺ	16.00	20.00	
Junior per match 5 v 5	Ĺ	10.00	15.00	
3G Matches - Club		45.00	00.00	
Junior per match 5 v 5		15.00	20.00	
Junior per match 7 v 7 Junior per match 9 v 9	L	20.00 25.00	25.00 30.00	
Junior per match 11 v 11		25.00 25.00	30.00	
Changing room	Ĺ,	20.00	20.00	
3G Matches - Adults				
AGP 1 without changing rooms	L	40.00	45.00	
AGP 1 with changing rooms	L	60.00	65.00	
AGP 2 without changing rooms AGP 2 with changing rooms		60.00 100.00	65.00 105.00	
AGE 2 with changing rooms		100.00	105.00	
Athletics Track				
Non club rate		F 00	E F.	
Adult Junior	L	5.00 4.00	5.50 4.50	
Full track per hour		120.00	120.00	
Club rate	-			
Adult	L	4.00	4.50	
Junior	L	4.00	4.50	
Full track per hour	L	75.00	85.00	
Other		_		
Shower	L	2.40	2.60	
Function room and pavilion hire per hour (exclusive of VAT)  Multi Purpose Studio per hour (exclusive of VAT)		23.00 17.00	24.00 18.00	
Multi 1 dipose Studio per fiodi (exclusive di VAT)		17.00	10.00	
				25,000

Description		Existing Charge £	New Charge	Financial Effect £
*KEY for basis of fee and charges setting, L - Locally Agreed, N - Nationally Ag	greed			
HIPPODROME & HULLABALOO				
Restoration Levy (per ticket excluding children's shows)	L	2.00	2.00	
Booking Fee (per ticket)	L	1.00	1.00	
Hire & Conferencing (all pricing exclusive of VAT)				
John Wade Group Lounge - max capacity 40 (theatre style) - per hour John Wade Group Lounge - max capacity 40 (theatre style) - day hire**	L L	38.75 231.75	38.75 231.75	
Living Water Tower Room - max capacity 18 - per hour Living Water Tower Room - max capacity 18 - day hire**	L L	33.25 198.50	33.25 198.50	
Hippo Lounge - max capacity 70 - per hour Hippo Lounge - max capacity 70 - day hire**	L L	46.25 277.75	46.25 277.75	
Hippo Education Space - max capacity 40 (workshop of approx. 25) - per hour	L	38.75	38.75	
Hippo Education Space - max capacity 40 (workshop of approx. 25) - day hire**	L	231.75	231.75	
Hullabaloo Rehearsal Space - max capacity 35 - per hour Hullabaloo Rehearsal Space - max capacity 35 - day hire**	L L	38.75 231.75	38.75 231.75	
Hullabaloo Café - max capacity 70 - per hour Hullabaloo Café - max capacity 70 - day hire**	L L	46.25 277.75	46.25 277.75	
Hippodrome Theatre Hire - max capacity 1,000 - w/end full day Hippodrome Theatre Hire - max capacity 1,000 - w/end half day Hippodrome Theatre Hire - max capacity 1,000 - w/day full day Hippodrome Theatre Hire - max capacity 1,000 - w/day half day	L L L	2,200.00 1,100.00 2,025.00 1,015.00	,	
Hullabaloo Theatre Hire - max capacity 150 - per hour Hullabaloo Theatre Hire - max capacity 150 - day hire**	L L	72.00 520.00	75.00 546.25	
**day hire - 9am to 5pm				
Community Rate may be applicable for charities, NHS, children's groups and local artists if qualifying criteria met. This equates to 30% reduction on the above charges.				124,000

Description	Туре*	Existing Charge £	New Charge £	Financial Effect £
*KEY for basis of fee and charges setting, L - Locally Agreed, N - Nationally Ag	reed	~	-	~
HOPETOWN DARLINGTON				
General Admission	L	Free	Free	
Donations welcome				
Vagon Woods Adventure Play				
Children over 1 - 1 hour peak (weekends & school holidays)	L	5.00	5.00	
Children over 1 - 1 hour off peak (weekdays term time)	L	3.50	3.50	
Experiment! immersive ride (opening November 2024)	L	5.00	5.00	
Private Hire				
The Stephenson Room - per hour	L	50.00	50.00	
The Pease Room - per hour	L	38.75	38.75	
The Carriage Works - half day	L	300.00	300.00	
The Carriage Works - full day	L	500.00	500.00	
The Carriage Works - per hour, after hours	L	100.00	100.00	
The Goods Shed/Clocktower Café - 3 hours 6-9pm	L	500.00	500.00	
The Goods Shed/Clocktower Café - per hour after 9pm Charity/Partner rate on all above hires - 30% discount	L	100.00	100.00	
Study at The Stores				
Historical research by Collections Manager - per hour	L	30.00	30.00	
Family history short research - up to 10 mins (including scans)	Ĺ	5.00	5.00	
Photographic reproduction - private use	Ĺ	6.50	6.50	
Commercial Photographic Reproduction				
Small local charitable, educational incl. websites	L	6.50	6.50	
ocal commercial incl. websites	L	15.00	15.00	
Specialist magazines, journals & newspapers incl. websites	L	30.00	30.00	
Regional TV/Video/Film/DVD	L	50.00	50.00	
National/international TV/Video/Film/DVD	L	100.00	100.00	
School Visits				
Package 1 - Price per pupil	L	4.00	4.00	
ncludes led workshop, Wagon Woods play, self guided time in museum and stores plus dedicated lunch area				
Package 2 - Price per pupil	L	7.50	7.50	
ncludes led workshop, Wagon Woods play, Experiment! immersive ride,	_	7.00	7.00	
self guided time in museum and stores plus dedicated lunch area				
Soth packages reduced by £2 per child for Darlington school children on free				
school meals				NIL
STRAY DOGS				
Dog held at Allington Way				
Statutory Fee	L	N/a	25.00	
Kennelling Fee	L	N/a	20.00	
Dog held offsite				
ees incurred at Allington Way (as above) plus				
Kennelling Fee per day	L	N/a	30.00	
Handling Fee	L	N/a	50.00	
				14,000
				17,000

Description	Type*	Existing Charge £	New Charge	Financial Effect £		
KEY for basis of fee and charges setting, L - Locally Agreed, N - Nationally Agreed						
REFUSE COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL						
Refuse sacks (per 25) (Exclusive of VAT)	L	126.80	131.50			
Garden Waste Sacks (Non VATable) (for collection of 10 bags)	L	13.70	14.20			
Bulky Household Collection up to 6 items	L	22.90	23.80			
Garden Waste Service	L	45.00	47.00			
Cost of replacement (inclusive of 20% VAT)						
360L Wheeled Bin	L	64.80	67.20			
240L Wheeled Bin	L	25.60	26.60			
Caddie	L	8.50	8.80			
Glass Box	L	6.25	6.50			
55L Box	L	6.25	6.50			
Lid for recycling box	L	2.50				
Lid for 240L bin	L	7.50				
Wheeled bin wheel	L	2.00	2.10			
				19,000		

Description	Type*	Existing Charge £	New Charge £	Financial Effect £
*KEY for basis of fee and charges setting, L - Locally Agreed, N - Nationally A	greed			
CEMETERIES				
Burial fees without exclusive right of burial (these fees will be tripled where the				
deceased is a non-resident of Darlington at time of death)				
Individual foetal remains	N	No Charge	No Charge	
Stillborn or child not exceeding 12 months	N	No Charge	No Charge	
Person over 12 months up to 18 years	N	No Charge	No Charge	
Person over 18 years	L	1,050.00	1,160.00	
Burial fees with exclusive right of burial (these fees will be doubled where the deceased is a non-resident of Darlington at time of death)				
Individual foetal remains	N	No Charge	No Charge	
Child not exceeding 12 months	N	No Charge	No Charge	
Person over 12 months up to 18 years	N	No Charge	No Charge	
Person over 18 years	L	1,050.00	1,160.00	
Cremated remains	L	230.00	250.00	
Exclusive rights of burial (these fees will be doubled if the purchaser is a non-				
resident of Darlington if not purchased at time of first interment).				
Exclusive burial rights (50 years) - Full Plot	L	1,040.00	1,200.00	
Exclusive burial rights (50 years) - Half Plot	L	520.00	600.00	
Exclusive burial rights (50 years) - Quarter Plot	L	260.00	300.00	
Exclusive burial rights for a bricked grave	L	2,080.00	2,400.00	
Other charges				
Scattering of cremated remains	L	50.00	50.00	
Indemnity form (to produce duplicate grant)	L	50.00	50.00	
Use of Cemetery Chapel	L	125.00	150.00	
Use of Crematorium Chapel for burial/memorial service	L	250.00	300.00	
After post mortem remains	L	230.00	250.00	
Exhumation of a body (excl. re-interment)	L	2,215.00	2.500.00	
Exhumation of cremated remains (excl. re-interment)	L	565.00	600.00	
Grave Maintenance (inclusive of 20% VAT)				
Initial payment	L	55.00	60.00	
Annual Maintenance	L	40.00	45.00	
Memorials (fees will be doubled where the deceased to whom the				
memorial/inscription refers was non-resident of Darlington at time of death)				
Memorial rights including first inscription (30 years)	L	230.00	250.00	
Provision of kerbs – traditional sites only)		100.00	120.00	
Vases not exceeding 300mm		85.00	100.00	
Additional inscription	L	85.00	100.00	
Total financial effect for Cemeteries				30.000

Description	Туре*	Existing Charge £	New Charge £	Financial Effect £		
KEY for basis of fee and charges setting, L - Locally Agreed, N - Nationally Agreed						
CREMATORIUM						
Crematorium fees (inclusive of certificate of cremation, use of organ and scattering						
of remains in Gardens of Remembrance at an unreserved time)						
Individual foetal remains	N	No charge	No charge			
Hospital arrangement – foetal remains	L	230.00	250.00			
Stillborn or child not exceeding 12 months	Ν	No charge	No charge			
Person over 12 months up to 18 years	N	No charge	No charge			
Person over 18 years	L	1,050.00	1,160.00			
Direct Cremation	L	550.00	580.00			
After post mortem remains	L	230.00	250.00			
Other charges						
Postal Carton	L	20.00	25.00			
Metal Urn	L	40.00	60.00			
Wooden Casket	L	50.00	70.00			
Biodegradable Urn	L	N/a	85.00			
Baby Urn	<u> </u>	10.00	10.00			
Extended use of Crematorium Chapel Scattering of remains at reserved time	LL	125.00 50.00	300.00 50.00			
Scattering of remains at reserved time	-	50.00	50.00			
Webcasts (inclusive of VAT at the appropriate rate)	L	55.00	60.00			
Tributes (inclusive of 20% VAT)		45.00	45.00			
Single Photo	L	15.00	15.00			
Basic Slideshow	L	45.00	55.00			
Slideshow set to music	L	80.00 N/a	85.00			
Themed Tribute to music Family supplied Tribute	L	N/a N/a	100.00 30.00			
For every additional 25 images	Ĺ	20.00	25.00			
Tribute Download link	Ĺ	20.00 N/a	20.00			
Webcast Keepsake (DVD, Blu-ray, USB or audio CD)	Ĺ	60.00	60.00			
Extra copies	Ī	30.00	30.00			
Video Book	L	N/a	100.00			
Extra copies	Ĺ	N/a	60.00			
Memory Box	L	N/a	130.00			
Extra copies	L	N/a	70.00			
Book of Remembrance (inclusive of 20% VAT)						
Single Entry (2 lines)	L	75.00	80.00			
Double Entry (3 or 4 lines)	L	115.00	120.00			
Additional lines	Ē	25.00	25.00			
Crest or floral emblem	Ĺ	120.00	120.00			
Memorial Cards (inclusive of 20% VAT)						
Single entry card (2 lines)	L	30.00	35.00			
Double entry card (3 or 4 lines)	L	35.00	45.00			
Additional lines	L	5.00	10.00			
Crest of floral emblem	L	80.00	100.00			
Other Memorial Schemes						
Other Memorial Schemes Replacement kerb vase plaque	L	300.00	300.00			
Replacement flower holder	Ĺ	5.00	5.00			
Wall plagues	L	250.00	270.00			
Planter plaques	Ĺ	370.00	380.00			
Lease of space for memorial plaques (per annum)	Ĺ	26.00	27.00			
Total financial effect for Crematorium		20.00	250	140,000		

Description	Type*	Existing Charge £	New Charge	Financial Effect £
*KEY for basis of fee and charges setting, L - Locally Agreed, N - Nationally Ag	reed			
ALLOTMENTS & STABLES				
Rent per year	L	200.00	200.00	NIL
HIGHWAYS				
Private apparatus in the Highway (Section 50 Licence, new installations) Private Road Openings (repair existing)	L L	550.00 225.00	550.00 225.00	
Vehicle Crossings – estimate fee (taken as part of payment if go ahead with the works)	L	25.00	25.00	
Vehicle Crossings (plus actual construction costs)  Vehicle Crossings if planning permission required on a classified road (plus actual construction costs)	L	100.00 150.00	100.00 150.00	
Section 184 Application for private vehicle crossings		125.00	150.00	
Temporary Traffic Regulation Notices (road closures etc) Temporary Traffic Regulation Orders (road closures etc) (plus advertising) Emergency Traffic Regulation Orders Application to Secretary of State for TTRO extension (plus advertising) Personal Search - Highways (by email) per question		184.00 302.00 143.00 105.00 6.00	214.00 332.00 173.00 135.00 6.00	
Street Naming Royal Mail Income (per address, Nationally agreed price LGIH)	L	1.00	1.00	
Street Naming & Numbering of Properties: - Per road name (developer suggests) - Per road name (council names) - Per plot Street Naming & Numbering of Properties: - Per plot or renaming of a property	L L L	182.00 221.00 16.00 37.00	186.00 226.00 16.50 38.00	
Rechargeable Works	L	Actual cost +	Actual cost +	
Temporary Traffic Light Applications	L	No Charge Individually	No Charge Individually	
Section 50 Licence associated bond costs	L	priced based on requirements	priced based on requirements	
Access protection markings Tourist Sign (plus actual cost of sign) Accident Data Requests Traffic Count Data	L L L	No charge £75.00 + VAT £75.00 + VAT 75.00	£75.00 + VAT £75.00 + VAT 75.00	
Street Lighting Design Service	L	Individually priced based on charge out rate	Individually priced based on charge out rate	
Oversailing Licence	L	No charge	No charge	
Banner Licence	L	No charge	No charge	
Placing Goods on the Highway Deposits upon the Highway Temporary Development Signs – Admin Fee Temporary Development Signs – DBC undertake work on behalf of developer	L L L	155.00 No charge 200.00 Actual costs	155.00 No charge 200.00 Actual costs	
Switch off / on traffic signal / pelican crossings – per visit  Unauthorised marks or affixing of signs to street furniture	L	150.00 No charge		

Description	Type*	Existing Charge	New Charge	Financial Effect	
KEY for basis of fee and charges setting, L - Locally Agreed, N - Nationally Agreed					
Section 278 Highway works agreement	L	8% of works + legal if delivered by developer	delivered by		
Section 116 Stopping Up of the Highway	N	Actual Costs	Actual Costs		
Section 38 Road Adoption agreement	L	8% of works + legal if delivered by developer Nationally set	legal if delivered by developer		
NRSWA Defect Charges	N	scale of charges Nationally set	scale of charges		
NRSWA Road Opening Inspection Charges (sample)	N	scale of charges Nationally set	scale of charges		
Section 74 – charges for overstays	N	scale of charges	scale of		
				49,000	
PUBLIC RIGHTS OF WAY Public Path Orders (HA 80 S 118 and 119, TCPA 90 s247, 257) Actual cost based on charge out rate plus advertising and legal costs		3,000.00	3,066.00 (minimum)		
PROW Temporary Closures – as Highways fees and charges			,		
Landowner Rights of Way Statement and Declaration s31.6 One parcel of land, includes 2 notices Additional parcel Additional notice	L L L	250.00 50.00 50.00			
Authorisation for installing a new gate or stile (HA 80 s147)	L	100.00	102.00		
Path Orders under Deregulation Act Actual cost based on charge out rate plus advertising and legal costs, to include but not restricted to pre-application advice, processing the application, resolving objections, making the order, confirmation of the order, and any subsequent Public Inquiry or Hearing					
				Minimal	
SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT Charges for Concessionary Travel (ENCTS); Replacement pass for lost/stolen without a CRN Production, placement and retrieval of notices when bus stops are temporarily per bus stop	L L	10.00 60.00			
Production and placement of bus timetable information when bus services have to be re-registered due to road closures – up to 6 timetables	L	84.00	84.00	_	
				NIL	

Description	Type*	Existing Charge £	New Charge	Financial Effect £
*KEY for basis of fee and charges setting, L - Locally Agreed, N - Nationally Ag	jreed	~	~	-
TRANSPORT SERVICES				
Charges for Taxi Licensing;				
Taxi Vehicle Test	L	56.00	56.00	
Taxi Vehicle Test and MOT	L	66.00	66.00	
Failure to attend (less than 48 hours' notice)	L	56.00	56.00	
Re-test	L	27.00		
Re-test including emissions	L	39.00		
Re-test emissions only	L	12.00	12.00	
Charges for General Public;				
MOT for Standard Car Class IV	L	37.00	38.00	
MOT for Class V Vehicles	L	42.00		
MOT for Class VII Vehicles	L	42.00	45.00	
				Minimal
PRIVATE SECTOR HOUSING				
Works in default & statutory activities per hour	L	60.00	62.00	
Housing inspections & consultancy per hour (inclusive of VAT)	L	60.00	62.00	
Charge for the service relevant Housing Act 2004 legal notice	L	450.00	465.00	
Administration cost for the securing empty homes				
(addition of VAT if completed by agreement)	L	300.00	310.00	
Houses in Multiple Occupation Activities;				
HMO licence fee per letting/let/tenancy	L	187.00	N/a	
Part A Licence Application	L	N/a	217.00	
Part B 5 year HMO licence per letting	L	N/a		
Other relevant HMO activities per hour	L	60.00		
Variation of HMO licence	L	60.00	124.00	
Housing Immigration Inspections;				
Within 10 working days (excluding VAT)	L	150.00	155.00	
Fast Track within 5 working days (excluding VAT)	L	200.00	217.00	
General Enforcement Activities;				
Hourly rate for preparation of case reports/prosecutions	L	60.00	62.00	
Additional copies of legal notices via post	L	10.00	10.00	
Additional copies of legal notices - Scanned copy by Email	L	Free	Free	
Energy Company Regulation				
ECOflex declarations (excluding VAT)	L	50.00	93.00	
The Smoke and Carbon Monoxide Alarm (Amendment) Regulations 2022				
Fines for failing to provide a working smoke or carbon monoxide alarm. Offence by				
the same individual or organisation; First	NI NI	500.00	500.00	
Second	N N	1,000.00		
Third	N	2,000.00		
Fourth	N	3,000.00	· ·	
Fifth or more	N	5,000.00		
The Redress Schemes for Letting Agency Work and Property Management Work (England) Order 2014;				
Fines for failing to join an approved letting and management redress scheme;				
Businesses that have been served with a notice of intent and failed to join an	N	5,000.00	5,000.00	
approved scheme Businesses that have joined an approved scheme following the service of the	'`	·		
notice of intent	N	4,000.00	4,000.00	
Businesses that have joined an approved scheme prior to enforcement action being taken, after the 1st October 2014	N	3,000.00	3,000.00	
**The Redress Scheme is currently undergoing a national review and may be replaced prior to April 2024 by a new civil penalty policy				

Description	Type*	Existing Charge £	New Charge	Financial Effect £
*KEY for basis of fee and charges setting, L - Locally Agreed, N - Nationally Ag	jreed			
Energy Efficiency (Private Rented Property) (England and Wales)				
Regulations 2015 Penalty (less than 3 months in breach) renting a non-compliant property	N	Up to 2,000.00 and/or publication penalty	publication	
Penalty (3 months or more in breach) renting out a non-compliant property	N	Up to 4,000.00 and/or publication penalty	publication	
Providing false or misleading information on the PRS Exemptions Register	N	Up to 1,000.00 and/or publication penalty	publication	
Failing to comply with a compliance notice	N	Up to 2,000.00 and/or publication penalty	publication	
Housing and Planning Act 2016				
Failure to comply with an Improvement Notice (under section 30 of the Housing Act 2004) Failure to comply with a Prohibition Order (under section 32 of the Housing Act 2004) Breach of a banning order made under section 21 of the Housing and Planning Act 2016 Using violence to secure entry to a property (under section 6 of the Criminal Law Act 1977) Illegal eviction or harassment of the occupiers of a property (under section 1 of the Protection from Eviction Act 1977)	N	Civil penalties of up to 30,000 per offence as an alternative to prosecution	Civil penalties of up to 30,000 per offence as an alternative to prosecution	
COST OF REVENUE COLLECTION				11,000
Council Tax – All Charges do not incur VAT Issue of Summons for Liability Order Issue of Liability Order Issue of Summons for Committal Hearing Issue of Statutory Demand	L L L	40.00 50.00 105.00 184.00	264.00	
Schedule 3 of the Local Government Finance Act 1992 Penalty where - A person is requested to supply information and fails to - A person knowingly supplies inaccurate information - A person fails to notify a material change without a reasonable excuse Where a penalty has been imposed and there is a further request for the same information a further penalty	L L L	70.00 70.00 70.00	70.00 70.00	
<ul> <li>A person fails to supply information</li> <li>A person knowingly supplies inaccurate information</li> </ul>	L	280.00 280.00		15,000
Business Rates (NNDR) – All Charges do not incur VAT Issue of Summons for Liability Order Issue of Liability Order Issue of Summons for Committal Hearing Issue of Statutory Demand	L L L	40.00 50.00 105.00 184.00	51.00 264.00	14,000



## **APPENDIX 4**

## KEY ASSUMPTIONS USED IN PROJECTED RESOURCES, EXPENDITURE AND INCOME 2025/26-2028/29

Factor	Assumption
Resources	
Council Tax Base	Variable depending on projected additional properties.
Council Tax	2.99% increase in 2025/26 and then 1.99% to 2028/29
Adult Social Care Precept	2% increase in 2025/26 and then 1% to 2028/29
Council Tax collection	99% collected
Government Grants	Government grants, as indicated in the Provisional Local Government Finance Settlement 2025/26 and <b>indicative figures for 2026/27 – 2028/29</b> .
	Increase in Business Rates Scheme Top Up Grant of 1.1% in 2025/26.
	Future years business rates estimated in line with Government review.
	Additional Local Government Funding announced in the Budget split into Social Care Grant and new Recovery Grant as below.
	Revenue Support Grant per provisional financial settlement 2025/26, 2.6% uplift in 2026/27, 2.2% 2027/28 & 2% 2028/29.
	Continuation of Improved Better Care Fund (iBCF) at 2025/26 provisional financial settlement rate across the MTFP.
	New Homes Bonus per provisional settlement 2025/26, no future year's allocations.
	New, Children's Social Care Prevention grant as per provisional financial settlement 2025/26, flatlined and assumed to continue to 2028/29.
	Children & Families Grant as per provisional financial settlement 2025/26, assumed to be one year only.
	Social Care Grant, (merged with Adult Social Care Grant) per 2025/26 provisional financial settlement, flatlined and assumed to continue to 2028/29.
	New, Recovery Grant as per provisional financial settlement 2025/26, flatlined and assumed to continue to 2028/29.
	New, Extended Producer Responsibility Grant as per 2025/26 allocation. Assumed to reduce in future years as industry reduces packaging.
	Additional Homeless Grant, estimated per provisional financial settlement 2025/26, assumed to be one year only.
	Estimated National Insurance Offset grant for directly employed staff, based on formula in provisional financial settlement 2025/26.
Expenditure	
Expeliature	
Pay inflation	2025/26 3% and thereafter 2% in line with national scheme.
Price inflation	Only contractual inflation on running costs.
Local Government Pension Scheme	Contribution rate of 18.3% for 2025/26 and until next triennial revaluation in 2028/29.

Financing Costs					
Interest rates payable	Average rate on existing debt, 2025/26 of 4.07%, 2026/27 of 3.38%,				
	2027/28 of 3.23% and 2028/29 of 2.34%				
Interest rates payable on new	2025/26 of 4.23%, 2026/27 of 4.03%, 2027/28 of 3.90% and 2028/29				
debt – 10 year rate	3.90%.				
Interest rates receivable	3.35% in 2025/26, 3.10% in 2026/27, 3.25% in 2027/28 and 3.25% in				
	2028/29.				
Income					
Inflationary increases	Various based on individual service considerations				

# **REVENUE BUDGET MANAGEMENT 2024/25**

Projected General Fund Reserve at 31st March 2025	
	2024-28
	MTFP
	(Feb 2024)
Medium Term Financial Plan (MTFP) :-	£000
MTFP Planned Opening Balance 01/04/2024	16,384
Approved net contribution from balances	(4,041)
Planned Closing Balance 31/03/2025	12,343
Increase in opening balance from 2023-24 results	1,321
Projected corporate underspends / (overspends) :-	
Council Wide	(11)
Financing Costs	0
Joint Venture - Investment Return	C
Contingencies	(58)
Contribution from general fund reserves to Housing Benefits	(155)
Projected General Fund Reserve (excluding Departmental)	13,440
at 31st March 2025	13,44
Planned Balance at 31st March 2025	12,343
Improvement	1,097

Departmental projected year-end balances	
	Improvement / (decline)
	compared with 2024-28 MTFP
	0003
Chief Executives Office	0
People Group	(143)
Environment, Highways & Community Services Group	(851)
Resources & Governance Group	(1,252)
Economy & Public Protection Group	264
TOTAL	(1,982)

Summary Comparison with :-	2024- MT
	£00
Corporate Resources - increase in opening balance from 23/24 results	1,32
Corporate Resources - additional in-year Improvement/(Decline)	(22
Departmental - Improvement / (Decline)	(1,98
Improvement / (Decline) compared with MTFP	(88)
Projected General Fund Reserve at 31st March 2025	11.4



# **MEDIUM TERM FINANCIAL TERM 2025 TO 2029**

	1			
				<b>-</b>
	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29
	£m	£m	£m	£m
<u>Expenditure</u>				
Chief Executives Office	0.329	0.337	0.344	0.351
People Group	90.541	92.291	94.785	98.305
Economy & Public Protection Group	1.832	1.983	1.787	1.787
Environment, Highways and Community Services Group	26.010	26.229	26.829	27.367
Resources & Governance Group	15.728	16.303	16.927	17.362
Financing costs	4.028	3.706	3.632	3.925
Investment Returns - Joint Venture	(1.977)	(2.006)	(1.753)	(1.524)
Council Wide	0.663	0.677	0.693	0.706
Contingencies	0.272	0.278	0.202	0.202
Contribution to/(from) revenue balances	(2.639)	(3.805)	(4.024)	(5.716)
	(=:555)	(0.000)	( /	(011 = 0)
Total Net Expenditure	134.787	135.993	139.422	142.765
Resources - Projected and Assumed				
Nesources - Projected and Assumed				
Council Tax	70.341	73.600	76.883	80.296
Business Rates retained/Top Up Grant	35.382	35.186	35.620	35.762
Revenue Support Grant	4.743	4.866	4.973	5.072
Better Care Fund	4.743	4.488	4.488	4.488
New Homes Bonus	0.545	0.000	0.000	0.000
Social Care Grant	12.731	12.731	12.731	12.731
	_	_	-	_
Children & Families Grant	0.692	0.000	0.000	0.000
Children's Social Care Prevention Grant	0.570	0.570	0.570	0.570
National Insurance Offset	0.810	0.835	0.860	0.885
Recovery Grant	1.616	1.616	1.616	1.616
Homeless Grant	0.242	0.000	0.000	0.000
Extended Producer Responsibility	2.627	2.101	1.681	1.345
Total Resources	134.787	135.993	139.422	142.765
<u>Balances</u>				
Opening Balance	11.458	8.389	4.584	0.560
Release of Earmarked Reserve	0.220	0.000	0.000	0.000
Transfer to Risk Reserve	(0.650)	0.000	0.000	0.000
Contribution to/(from) Balances	(2.639)	(3.805)	(4.024)	(5.716)
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	`	,,	,/	, , ,
Closing Balance	8.389	4.584	0.560	(5.156)



Capital Medium Term Fina	ancial Plan 2	U25/26 - 202	28/29	Appendi	K /
	2025/26 £'000	2026/27 £'000	2027/28 £'000	2028/29 £'000	Total £'000
Children, Families & Learning					
School Condition Allocations	67	67	67	67	268
	67	67	67	67	268
Housing					
Adaptations / Lifts	150	153	156	159	618
Heating replacement programme	1,325	1,351	1,378	1,406	5,460
Structural works	400	408	416	424	1,648
Lifeline Services	310	203	214	217	944
Repairs before painting	68	69	134	136	407
Roofing	1,000	663	676	690	3,029
Garages	50	50	26	27	153
External Works (footpaths, fencing, etc.)	210	214	218	223	865
Pavement Crossing	28	28	29	30	115
Window and Door Replacement Programme	1,495	2,025	2,065	1,607	7,192
IPM works	3,600	3,672	3,745	3,820	14,837
Energy Efficiency	4,020	3,917	3,917	1,500	13,354
Communal Works	200	204	208	212	824
Capital Schemes approved in previous years	12,835	0	0	0	12,835
New build (net of HE grant)/regeneration	4,090	1,000	1,000	1,000	7,090
Fees	312	318	325	331	1,286
	30,093	14,275	14,507	11,782	70,657
Transport	20,000	_ :,_;;	2.,567	11,701	10,001
Highway Maintenance	1,206	1,206	1,206	1,206	4,824
Integrated Transport	893	893	893	893	3,572
Pothole Funding	969	969	969	969	3,876
	3,068	3,068	3,068	3,068	12,272
Other Capital Programmes					
Disabled Facility Grants	1,160	1,160	1,160	1,160	4,640
	1,160	1,160	1,160	1,160	4,640
Council funded Schemes					
Advanced Design Fees (Already approved to 2025/26)	150	0	0	0	150
Economic Growth Investment Fund (Already approved to 2025/26)	500	0	0	0	500
Capitalised Repairs (Already approved to 2025/26)	250	250	250	250	1,000
capitaness repairs (imeas, approved to 2020, 20,			'		
	900	250	250	250	1,650
Self Financing Scheme					
Development of Office Block at Preistgate (Already approved to					
2025/26)	8,000	0	0	0	8,000
	3,000				
	8,000	0	0	0	8,000
Total Spending Plans	43,288	18,820	19,052	16,327	97,487
Total Speriality Flans	43,200	10,020	15,032	10,327	37,407
Funded by:					
Capital Grants	4,295	4,295	4,295	4,295	17,180
HRA Revenue Contributions	15,948	13,975	14,207	11,482	55,612
HRA Capital Receipts	300	300	300	300	1,200
Borrowing	13,845	0	0	О	13,845
Corporate Resources	900	250	250	250	1,650
Self Financing	8,000	0	0	0	8,000
Total Pacaureas	42 200	10 020	10.053	16 227	07 407
Total Resources	43,288	18,820	19,052	16,327	97,487
Commitments - see above	43,288	18,820	19,052	16,327	97,487
Resources Available for Investment	0	0	0	0	0
nesources Available for Alvestillett	U	U	U	<u> </u>	U

 $Figures\ shown\ in\ italics\ are\ estimates,\ awaiting\ confirmation\ of\ funding\ streams.$ 



#### **ECONOMY AND RESOURCES SCRUTINY COMMITTEE**

Monday, 20 January 2025

**PRESENT** – Councillors Baker (Chair), Coe, Dillon, Durham, Haszeldine, Marshall, McGill and Mrs Scott

APOLOGIES - Councillors Henderson and Ray,

**ALSO IN ATTENDANCE** – Councillor McEwan (Deputy Leader and Cabinet Member for Economy) and Councillor Porter (Cabinet Member for Resources)

**OFFICERS IN ATTENDANCE** – Mark Ladyman (Assistant Director Economic Growth), Brett Nielsen (Assistant Director Resources), Anthony Sandys (Assistant Director - Housing and Revenues) and Olivia Hugill (Democratic Officer)

#### **ER130 DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST**

There were no declarations of interest reported at the meeting.

# ER131 MEDIUM TERM FINANCIAL PLAN 2025/26 - 2028/29 - TO CONSIDER A RESPONSE TO CABINET ON THE PLAN TAKING INTO ACCOUNT THE VIEWS OF THIS COUNCIL'S SCRUTINY COMMITTEES: -

Submitted – The Minutes (previously circulated) of all the meetings of the Scrutiny Committees which had been held to discuss the proposals contained within the draft Medium Term Financial Plan (MTFP) for 2025/26 – 2028/29.

The Assistant Director Resources attended and outlined the process and consultation period surrounding the MTFP for which he had attended the Council's individual scrutiny committees. It was clarified that the purpose of the Special meeting was to discuss and collate the feedback as presented by Chairs of the individual committees at this meeting and to form a combined response for onward submission.

The Chairs of the individual scrutiny committees were invited to relate any feedback to this committee.

a) The Chair of the Communities and Local Services Scrutiny Committee (CLS) provided a summary of the 2 January 2025 meeting held around the MTFP. This covered the areas which members scrutinised such as the Adult Social Care pressures, if the homelessness strategy would be implemented to Darlington Borough Council, payment around the Extended Producer Responsibility. It was highlighted that the majority view of this Scrutiny Committee could support the MTFP in its current form and that the minority view of this Scrutiny Committee could not support due to the increase in Council Tax and the choices that had been made.

The Chair of this meeting opened the room to discussion and questions with regards to the CLS meeting. Members asked the relevant chair if the budget for Hopetown and food waste had been covered at the meeting.

b) The Vice-Chair of the Children and Young People Scrutiny Committee provided a summary of the 6 January 2025 meeting, and the discussion held around the MTFP. It was highlighted that Members recognised the pressures in services and gave credit for the work done to reduce costs by bringing services in-house.

The Chair of this meeting opened the room to discussion and questions with regards to the Children and Young People meeting. Members asked the relevant chair if the Childcare Sufficiency work agreed in the current budget and how many looked after children the budget accounts for had been considered at the meeting.

- c) Due to the Chair and Vice Chair been unable to attend the meeting, the Chair of this meeting covered the main comments highlighted at the Adults Scrutiny Committee. The minority view of the committee could not support the MTFP in its current form due to the proposed use of all reserves prior to the end of the proposed MTFP.
- d) The Chair of the Health and Housing Scrutiny Committee provided a summary of the 8 January 2025 meeting, and the discussion held around the MTFP. It was highlighted that Members had raised concerns regarding the ability to agree the MTFP following the draft settlement, the impact of National Insurance changes, discussed in house provision against external provision and the proposed increases to car parking charges. The committee did support the MTFP in its current form.

The Chair of this meeting opened up the room to questions and comments, Members asked if the Health and Housing Scrutiny Committee had a clear understanding of what the Public Health grant would be spent on and asked regarding charges to the Housing Revenue Account. It was also stated that there was a minority view of the Health and Housing Scrutiny Committee that they could not support the MTFP in its current form until they had received the full details of the Local Government Finance Settlement.

e) The chair of the Economy and Resources Scrutiny Committee provided a summary of the 9 January 2025 meeting, and the discussion held around the MTFP. It was highlighted that the majority view of this committee could support the MTFP in its current form. The minority view could not support the MTFP due to the increase in parking charges and licensing costs.

**RESOLVED** – That, having considered the proposed Medium Term Financial Plan 2025/26 to 2028/29 and the comments of all the Council's Scrutiny Committees, it be recommended to Cabinet that it notes and takes into account all those comments as part of the consultation.

#### ii) STRONGER COMMUNITY FUND

The Scrutiny Committee also considered a report (previously circulated) of the Cabinet Member with Portfolio for Stronger Communities in relation to the Stronger Communities Fund.

It was reported that the Communities and Local Services Scrutiny Committee on 2 January 2025 had also considered the report and recommended for the continuation of the scheme

for the 2025/26 financial year and had noted the scheme's current spend against the £50,000 allocated funding.

Members commented that the fund has benefited some individuals in the community. Members entered into discussion around the effective use of funds for this purpose, noting that the fund could be more efficiently spent internally on additional council services. Members discussed that due to the council's medium-term financial position, the scheme should not be funded going forward highlighting that in the previous Medium Term Financial Plan the scheme was scheduled to run until year-end 2024/25 only. Members discussed the paperwork of the scheme and how some councillors struggle to spend the full amount.

**RESOLVED** – That Cabinet be advised that, having considered the continuation of the Stronger Community Fund, it should note that the majority view of this Scrutiny Committee is for this scheme not to be continued in the 2025/26 financial year.

(b) That the minority view of the Economy and Resources Scrutiny Committee is that the Stronger Community Fund should continue into the 2025/26 financial year.



# Agenda Item 6

# SPECIAL COUNCIL 20 FEBRUARY 2025

### **SETTING THE COUNCIL TAX FOR 2025/26**

# Responsible Cabinet Member – Councillor Mandy Porter, Resources Portfolio

Responsible Director – Elizabeth Davison,
Executive Director – Resources and Governance

#### SUMMARY REPORT

#### **Purpose of the Report**

The Local Government Finance Act 1992, as amended (referred to as "the Act" in this
report) requires the Council to calculate and set its Council Tax for 2025/26 before 11
March 2025.

#### Summary

- 2. The Localism Act 2011 made significant changes to the Act and requires the billing authority to calculate a Council Tax requirement for the year.
- 3. The budget recommended to Council by Cabinet on 04 February 2025 will result in Band D Council Tax of £1,959.11, if approved by Council. The Office of the Durham Police, Crime and Victims' Commissioner has set its Band D Council Tax for 2025/26 at £282.24. County Durham and Darlington Fire and Rescue Service is expected to set its Band D Council Tax for 2025/26 at £123.12. Therefore, the recommended Council Tax for a Band D property will be £2,364.47 which is an overall increase of 4.97%. There will also be an additional Council Tax in any parish where a precept has been issued.
- 4. The Council has calculated that the Council Tax requirement is £70,596,728 which includes Parish Precepts of £255,728. The Council Tax requirement for the Council's own purposes for 2025/26 (excluding Parish Precepts) is therefore £70,341,000.

#### Recommendations

- 5. It is recommended that
  - (a) the following amounts be calculated by the Council for 2025/26 in accordance with sections 31 to 36 of the Act and relevant regulations:-

(i)	the aggregate of the amount which the Council estimates for the items set out in Section 31A(2) of the Act taking into account all precepts issued to it by Parish Councils, which is its expenditure	£280,308,728
(ii)	the aggregate of the amounts which the Council estimates for the items set out in Section 31A(3) of the Act, which is its income	£209,712,000
(iii)	the amount by which (i) exceeds (ii) calculated by the Council for the year in accordance with Section 31A(4) of the Act as its Council Tax Requirement	£70,596,728
(iv)	The amount at item 5(iii) above, divided by the Council Tax base in paragraph 13 below, calculated by the Council in accordance with Section 31B of the Act as the basic amount of its Council Tax for the year (including Parish Precepts)	£1,966.23
(v)	the aggregate of all special items (Parish Precepts) referred to in Section 34(1) of the Act as in the attached <b>Appendix 1</b>	£255,728
(vi)	the amount at 5(iv) above less the result given by dividing the amount at 5(v) above by the amount at paragraph 13 below, calculated by the Council in accordance with Section 34(2) of the Act as the basic amount of its Council Tax for the year for dwellings in those parts of its area to which no Parish Precept relates	£1,959.11
(vii)	That the basic Council Tax for 2025/26 calculated for dwellings in those areas that have parish precepts be as set out in <b>Appendix 1</b> , column 5	
(viii)	That the Council, in accordance with Sections 30 and 36 of the Act, hereby sets the aggregate amounts shown in <b>Appendix 2</b> as the amount of Council Tax for 2025/26 for each part of its area and for each of the categories of dwellings	
	oted that for the year 2025/26 The Office of the Durham Police	

(b) It be noted that for the year 2025/26 The Office of the Durham Police, Crime and Victims' Commissioner has stated the following amounts in the precept issued to the Council, in accordance with Section 40 of the Act, for each of the categories of dwellings shown:

С F Α В D Ε G Н £р £р £р £р £р £р £р £р Police Authority 188.16 219.52 250.88 282.24 344.96 407.68 470.40 564.48 (c) It be noted that for the year 2025/26 County Durham and Darlington Fire and Rescue Service has stated the following amounts in the precept issued to the Council, in accordance with Section 40 of the Act, for each of the categories of dwellings shown: -

	Α	В	С	D	Ε	F	G	Н
	£р							
Fire Authority	02.00	05.70	109.4	123.1	150.4	177.8	205.2	246.24
	82.08	95.76	4	2	8	4	0	246.24

(d) The Council, in accordance with Section 30(2) of the Act hereby sets the amounts set out in **Appendix 3** as the amounts of Council Tax for 2025/26 for each of the categories of dwellings.

#### Reason

6. The recommendations are supported to set the Council Tax for the Council's area in accordance with statutory requirements.

# Elizabeth Davison Executive Director – Resources and Governance

# **Background Papers**

- (i) Local Government Finance Settlement 2025/26
- (ii) Police Authority Precept notification.
- (iii) Fire Authority Precept notification.
- (iv) Parish Council Precept notifications.

Karl Hume: Extn 5426

2 11 = 1	
Council Plan	This report follows from the Council Plan, Financial
	Plan and budget reports, which specifically address
	key issues involved in the Council's contribution to
	delivering the Council Plan vision.
Addressing inequalities	There are no inequality implications in this report
Tackling Climate Change	This report sets the Council Tax for 2025/26 which
	supports the Council's responsibilities and
	ambitions to tackle climate change.
Efficient and effective use of	There are no efficiency implications in this report
resources	
Health and Well Being	This report does not contain any proposals relating
	to the health and wellbeing of residents
S17 Crime and Disorder	This report has no implications for crime and
	disorder
Wards Affected	All Wards are affected equally
Groups Affected	All Groups are affected equally
Budget and Policy Framework	This report must be considered by Council
Key Decision	This report must be considered by Council
Urgent Decision	The Council's Medium Term Financial Plan, Budget
	and Council Tax require approval by full Council
Impact on Looked After Children	This report has no impact on Looked After Children
and Care Leavers	or Care Leavers

#### MAIN REPORT

#### **Information and Analysis**

- 7. The Act, as amended by the Localism Act 2011, requires authorities to calculate their Council Tax requirement for the year. The Council Tax requirement is equal to the Council's net budget requirement less Settlement Funding Assessment (Revenue Support Grant, Top Up Grant and General Government Grants) less any contribution to the Collection Fund in respect of any prior year's deficit or plus any contribution from the Collection Fund in respect of any prior year's surplus. The details of these calculations are set out in paragraph 5(i) to (iii) above.
- 8. The recommended basic Council Tax including Fire and Police Precepts for a Band D property is £2,364.47. There will also be an additional Council Tax in any parish where a precept has been issued.
- 9. Cabinet considered the draft Medium Term Financial Plan (MTFP) on 03 December 2024 and approved it for consultation. After public consultation and review by the relevant Scrutiny Committees, Cabinet considered the MTFP again on 04 February 2025.
- 10. The Council also has to determine the estimated surplus or deficit on its Collection Fund at 31st March 2025. The estimated surplus/deficit for the Council Tax is shared between this Council, the Police Authority and the Fire Authority in proportion to the 2024/25 demands/precepts. It is estimated that there will be a £0.485m deficit on the Collection Fund at 31st March 2025. Darlington's proportion of this is £0.400m and will be covered from the Collection Fund reserve.

- 11. The Council has determined that its basic amount of Council Tax for 2025/26, excluding Parish Precepts, is not excessive in accordance with principles approved under Section 52ZB of the Act.
- 12. The Council's Council Tax Requirement (including Parish Precepts) for Council Tax purposes for 2025/26, as calculated in accordance with Section 31A(4) of the Act, is £70,596,728.

#### The Council Tax Calculations

#### **Basic Council Tax**

- 13. The Council set its tax base at 35,904.5 at the meeting on 30 January 2025 along with the tax bases for various parish councils. These are shown in **Appendix 1** (column 2).
- 14. The basic Council Tax must first be calculated by dividing the Council Tax requirement by the approved tax base as follows:-

15. From this figure parish precepts, which the Act refers to as special items, are deducted as follows:-

$$\frac{£255,728}{35,904.5} = £7.12$$

16. The basic Council Tax for those areas of the Borough Council where there are no special items is, therefore, £1,959.11 (£1,966.23 - £7.12). This also excludes the Police Authority and Fire Service precepts. It represents a 4.99% increase compared with the Council Tax in 2024/25. It was announced in The Referendums Relating to Council Tax Increases (Principles) (England) Report 2025/26, released as part of the provisional local government finance settlement on 18 December 2024, that councils could increase their core Council Tax charge by up to 3% for general expenditure and an additional 2% for expenditure on adult social care in 2025/26 without the need for a referendum. These increases were confirmed as part of the Final Local Government Settlement released on 3 February 2025. The percentage increase for Darlington Borough Council is 4.99%: 2.99% on general expenditure and 2% on adult social care expenditure.

#### **Parish Council Taxes**

- 17. The calculation of the additional tax for areas where special items apply, i.e. parish precepts, is based on the precepts submitted by each parish council and parish meeting divided by the tax base approved at the Council meeting on 30 January 2025. The Parish Council Precepts for 2025/26 are detailed in Appendix 1 and total £255,728.
- 18. The Council Tax in relation to the parish precepts is shown in **Appendix 1** (column 3). When added to the basic Council Tax, as calculated in paragraph 14, this provides the Billing Authority's basic Council Tax for each parish area (**Appendix 1**, column 5).

### **Billing Authority Council Tax**

19. Section 30(1) of the Act requires a Council Tax to be set for each category of dwelling for its area. This is the Billing Authority's Council Tax for each parish area and the basic Council Tax for the rest of the authority's area, multiplied by the ratio of each band using the following: -

Band	Α	В	С	D	Ε	F	G	Н
Proportion	6/9	7/9	8/9	9/9	11/9	13/9	15/9	18/9

- 20. The Council Tax set will relate to band D which is 9/9 or 1. For other bands the above proportions will apply. For example, Band A properties will be charged 6/9 or two thirds of the Band D tax whilst band H will be charged double the Band D tax.
- 21. The Billing Authority's Council Taxes for each band of property are shown in Appendix 2.

# **Police and Fire Authority Council Taxes**

22. The Office of the Durham Police, Crime and Victims' Commissioner is a separate body responsible for its own financial affairs. The Authority met on 03 February 2025 and set their precept at £10,133,686. This results in a Band D Council Tax of £282.24, a 5.22% increase from 2024/25 as shown below:-

23. County Durham and Darlington Fire and Rescue Service will meet on 17 February 2025 and are expected to set their precept at £4,420,562.04. This will result in a Band D Council Tax of £123.12, a 4.23% increase from 2024/25.

#### **Overall Council Tax**

24. The total Council Tax for each of the parish areas and the remaining area of the Borough is calculated by adding the charges for the Billing Authority to those of the Police Authority and the Fire and Rescue Service. The overall Council Tax for each category of dwelling in each parish area and the remaining areas of the Borough where there are no parish precepts is set out in **Appendix 3**. There is a 4.99% increase in the Billing Authority Council Tax next year, with changes in the amounts of some parish precepts. The Office of the Durham Police, Crime and Victims' Commissioner has increased its Council Tax by 5.22% and the Fire and Rescue Service is expected to increase its Council Tax by 4.23%.

#### Consultation

25. The content of this report was not subject to consultation. Extensive consultation has, however, taken place with a wide range of stakeholders, during which all households in the Borough have had the opportunity to comment, in preparing the Medium Term Financial Plan. The outcomes of the consultation is included within that plan.

# **APPENDIX 1**

# **COUNCIL TAX FOR PARISH AUTHORITIES 2025/26**

	Precept payable to Parish Council	Parish Tax Base	Parish Council Tax	Basic Council Tax	Billing Authority's Council Tax
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
	£		£p	£p	£p
Bishopton	11,050	180.50	61.22	1,959.11	2,020.33
Heighington	36,225	1,121.60	32.30	1,959.11	1,991.41
High Coniscliffe	6,000	112.40	53.38	1,959.11	2,012.49
Hurworth	80,000	1,601.70	49.95	1,959.11	2,009.06
Low Coniscliffe / Merrybent	6,329	348.70	18.15	1,959.11	1,977.26
Middleton St. George	70,701	2,115.30	33.42	1,959.11	1,992.53
Neasham	11,000	249.30	44.12	1,959.11	2,003.23
Piercebridge	1,665	61.90	26.90	1,959.11	1,986.01
Sadberge	19,233	308.90	62.26	1,959.11	2,021.37
Whessoe	13,525	662.00	20.43	1,959.11	1,979.54
	255,728	6,762.30			

**APPENDIX 2** 

# BILLING AUTHORITY'S COUNCIL TAXES FOR EACH PROPERTY BAND 2025/26

	A	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н
	£ p	£р	£р	£ p	£р	£ p	£ p	£р
Bishopton	1,346.88	1,571.37	1,795.85	2,020.33	2,469.29	2,918.26	3,367.21	4,040.66
Heighington	1,327.60	1,548.87	1,770.14	1,991.41	2,433.95	2,876.49	3,319.01	3,982.82
High Coniscliffe	1,341.66	1,565.27	1,788.88	2,012.49	2,459.71	2,906.93	3,354.15	4,024.98
Hurworth	1,339.37	1,562.60	1,785.83	2,009.06	2,455.52	2,901.98	3,348.43	4,018.12
Low Coniscliffe /								
Merrybent	1,318.17	1,537.87	1,757.56	1,977.26	2,416.65	2,856.05	3,295.43	3,954.52
Middleton St. George	1,328.35	1,549.74	1,771.14	1,992.53	2,435.32	2,878.10	3,320.88	3,985.06
Neasham	1,335.48	1,558.07	1,780.65	2,003.23	2,448.39	2,893.56	3,338.71	4,006.46
Piercebridge	1,324.00	1,544.67	1,765.34	1,986.01	2,427.35	2,868.69	3,310.01	3,972.02
Sadberge	1,347.58	1,572.17	1,796.77	2,021.37	2,470.57	2,919.76	3,368.95	4,042.74
Whessoe	1,319.69	1,539.64	1,759.59	1,979.54	2,419.44	2,859.34	3,299.23	3,959.08
All other parts of the								
Council's area	1,306.07	1,523.75	1,741.43	1,959.11	2,394.47	2,829.83	3,265.18	3,918.22

# **APPENDIX 3**

# **OVERALL COUNCIL TAX FOR EACH PROPERTY BAND 2025/26**

	A	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н
	£ p	£ p	£ p	£ p	£ p	£ p	£ p	£ p
Bishopton	1,617.12	1,886.65	2,156.17	2,425.69	2,964.73	3,503.78	4,042.81	4,851.38
Heighington	1,597.84	1,864.15	2,130.46	2,396.77	2,929.39	3,462.01	3,994.61	4,793.54
High Coniscliffe	1,611.90	1,880.55	2,149.20	2,417.85	2,955.15	3,492.45	4,029.75	4,835.70
Hurworth	1,609.61	1,877.88	2,146.15	2,414.42	2,950.96	3,487.50	4,024.03	4,828.84
Low Coniscliffe /								
Merrybent	1,588.41	1,853.15	2,117.88	2,382.62	2,912.09	3,441.57	3,971.03	4,765.24
Middleton St. George	1,598.59	1,865.02	2,131.46	2,397.89	2,930.76	3,463.62	3,996.48	4,795.78
Neasham	1,605.72	1,873.35	2,140.97	2,408.59	2,943.83	3,479.08	4,014.31	4,817.18
Piercebridge	1,594.24	1,859.95	2,125.66	2,391.37	2,922.79	3,454.21	3,985.61	4,782.74
Sadberge	1,617.82	1,887.45	2,157.09	2,426.73	2,966.01	3,505.28	4,044.55	4,853.46
Whessoe	1,589.93	1,854.92	2,119.91	2,384.90	2,914.88	3,444.86	3,974.83	4,769.80
All other parts of the								
Council's area	1,576.31	1,839.03	2,101.75	2,364.47	2,889.91	3,415.35	3,940.78	4,728.94

# COUNCIL 20 FEBRUARY 2025

#### **DARLINGTON CAPITAL STRATEGY 2025/26**

# Responsible Cabinet Member – Councillor Mandy Porter Resources Portfolio

Responsible Director – Elizabeth Davison Executive Director Resources & Governance

#### **SUMMARY REPORT**

# **Purpose of the Report**

1. To approve the Councils Capital Strategy for 2025/26.

#### **Summary**

2. The revised Prudential Code for Capital Finance in Local Authorities 2024 requires every Council to publish a Capital Strategy and review on an annual basis. In accordance with the regulations the Council published its first strategy in 2019/20 and attached in **Appendix 1** is the 2025/26 update.

# Recommendation

3. Council are requested to approve the Capital Strategy for 2025/26 at **Appendix 1** of this report.

#### Reasons

- 4. The recommendation is supported by the following reasons:
  - (a) To provide a framework for capital investments.
  - (b) To ensure the Council adopts the Prudential Code for Capital Finance 2024.
  - (c) To enable the Council to invest in its assets.

# Elizabeth Davison Executive Director Resources & Governance

# **Background Papers**

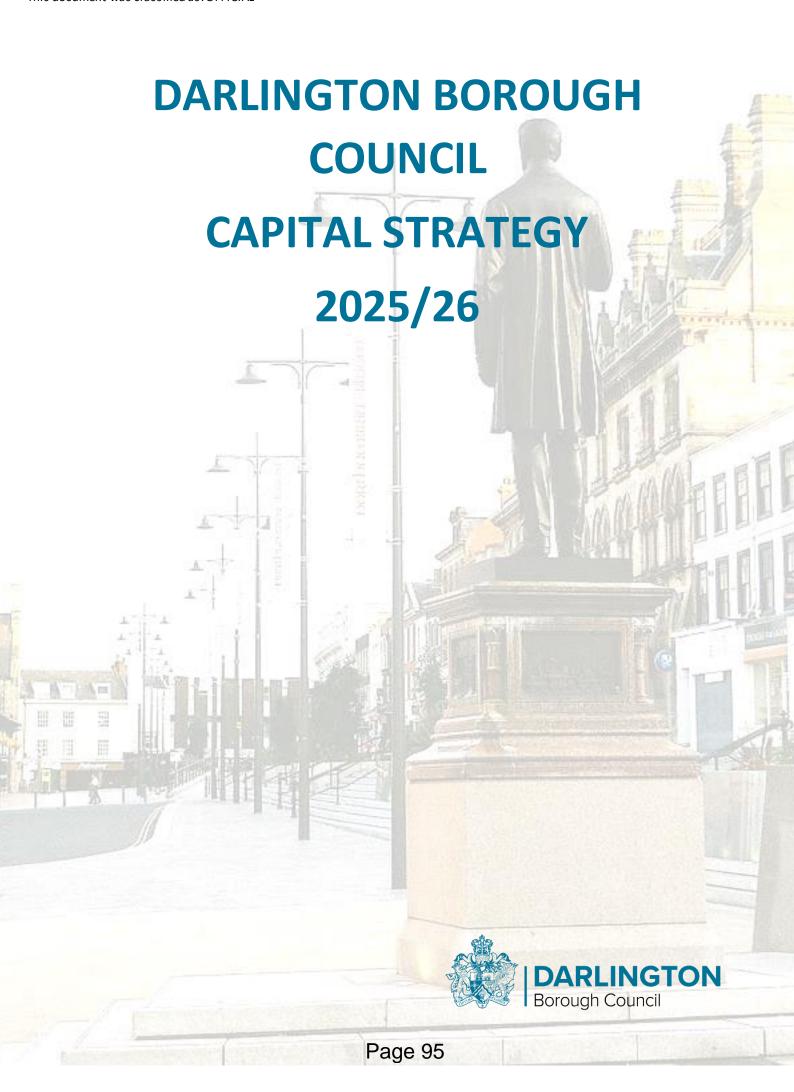
No background papers were used in the preparation of this report.

Elizabeth Davison: Extension 5830

Council Plan	The Council's Capital Strategy contributes to all priorities
	outlined within the Council Plan.
Addressing inequalities	There is no impact as a result of this report.
Tackling Climate Change	The Capital Strategy contributes to the Council's
	objectives for tackling climate change.
Efficient and effective use of	Having a clear view on Capital investment and financing
resources	plans ensures efficient and effective use of resources.
Health and Well Being	This report has no implications for the Council's Health
	and wellbeing Programme
S17 Crime and Disorder	This report has no implications for crime and disorder.
Wards Affected	All wards
Groups Affected	All groups
Budget and Policy Framework	This report does not affect the budget or policy
	framework.
Key Decision	The Capital strategy must be approved by full Council
Urgent Decision	The Capital strategy must be approved by full Council
Impact on Looked After	This report has no impact on Looked After Children or
Children and Care Leavers	Care Leavers

#### MAIN REPORT

- 5. The revised Prudential Code for Capital Finance in Local Authorities 2024 requires every Council to publish a Capital Strategy and review on an annual basis. In accordance with the regulations the Council published its first strategy in 2019/20 and attached in Appendix 1 is the 2025/26 update.
- 6. The revised Code emphasises the need to ensure capital expenditure is prudent, proportional, affordable and sustainable. There is also greater emphasis placed on the long-term implications of capital expenditure on the revenue budget and the delivery of the Council's policy objectives.
- 7. The Strategy provides an overview of how capital expenditure and financing plans are decided upon and provides the framework for the development, management and monitoring of the council capital investment plans. It focuses on core principles that underpin the Council's four-year capital programme and the governance framework which is in place.
- 8. The Strategy also highlights the resource streams available in terms of funding to the Council and the risk management approach taken.
- 9. The Strategy maintains a strong and current link to the Council's priorities and to its key strategy documents such as the Treasury Management Strategy, Medium Term Financial Plan and the Council Plan.



# **Darlington Borough Council**

#### **Capital Strategy**

#### Introduction

- 1. The Capital Strategy has been developed in line with the CIPFA Prudential Code for Capital Finance in Local Authorities 2024. The Capital Strategy is intended to give a high level overview of how capital expenditure and financing plans are decided upon and provides the framework for the development, management and monitoring of the Council's capital investment plans.
- 2. The Strategy aligns with the priorities in the Council Plan and focuses on core principles that underpin the Council's approach to capital investments; the governance framework required to ensure the capital programme is delivered and provides value for money for the residents of Darlington.
- 3. The Strategy is integrated with the Medium Term Financial Plan (MTFP) (which incorporates the Capital Programme, the Asset Management Plan and Treasury Management Strategy) and will be reviewed as such on an annual basis

### The Key objective of Darlington's Capital Strategy

- 4. The **capital strategy** defines and outlines the approach to capital investments and is fundamental to the Council's financial planning process. The key objective of the capital strategy is to deliver a capital programme that.
  - (a) Ensures capital expenditure and investment decisions are used to support the delivery of the services according to the priorities within the Council plan and supporting strategies.
  - (b) Is affordable, financially prudent and sustainable.
  - (c) Ensures the most cost effective use is made of existing assets and new capital investment.
  - (d) Provides Value for Money.
  - (e) Encourages Invest to Save initiatives to make efficiencies within the Council's revenue budget.
  - (f) Ensures the appraisal and prioritisation process for new schemes is robust and captures risks and mitigating factors.

#### The Council's Vision and Key priorities

- 5. Capital expenditure should support the Council's continuing commitment to the core principles and ambitions set out within the Council Plan, which articulates the Council's vision of **Darlington is one of the best places** to live, learn, work and invest in the UK, with a strong and sustainable economy, healthy thriving communities and opportunities for all. All capital expenditure proposals should be considered alongside the following priorities which the Council is committed to in order to achieve the vision;
  - (a) Economy: A strong sustainable economy and highly skilled workforce with opportunities for all.
  - (b) Homes: Affordable and secure homes that meet the current and future needs of residents.
  - (c) Living Well: A healthier and better quality of life for longer, supporting those who need it most.
  - (d) Children and Young People: Best start in life, realising potential and raising aspirations for our children and young people.

- (e) Communities: Safer, healthier and more engaged communities.
- (f) Local Environment: A well-connected, clean and sustainable borough.
- 6. Overarching all of the above is the focus on the Council being financially stable and being run as effectively and efficiently as possible, ensuring value for money and good governance which this strategy is part of.

#### **Governance Arrangements**

- 7. The Capital Programme is the Council's plan of capital works for future years, including details on the funding of the schemes.
- 8. The programme is determined by the need to incur capital expenditure, capital resources available; and the revenue implications flowing from the capital expenditure.
- 9. The Council's Constitution and financial regulations govern the capital programme process and require Full Council to agree the programme annually. The reports of the Executive Director Resources and Governance will consider the compliance of the proposed schemes in the programme with the medium term financial plan, the capital resources available, the revenue implications of the proposed capital expenditure and any other relevant information.
- 10. All schemes are formally approved into the capital programme by following a process as set out in the financial regulations and approved by Council. The inclusion of a scheme in the programme does not constitute authority to incur expenditure. Each capital scheme shall be the subject of a written report by the responsible Director to Cabinet and this report shall include the need for the proposed expenditure, its place in the Council's strategic plans, the estimated capital cost analysed as appropriate, the estimated revenue implications (if applicable) and the methods of financing.
- 11. Cabinet receive regular capital monitoring reports and approve variations to the programme within Cabinets delegated authority limits.
- 12. Cabinet also considers new bids that fall outside the annual budget process.
- 13. Schemes with a final outturn level over £1m are reported to Cabinet comparing actual cost, timeliness and quality with the original and amended approvals.
- 14. Scrutiny Committees can call in Cabinet reports, receive and scrutinise reports.
- 15. All projects progressing to the capital programme follow the constitution and financial regulations and the capital programme is subject to internal and external audit.

### Investment evaluation and prioritisation

- 16. As part of the budget planning process services are required to submit capital proposals for consideration to the Asset Management & Capital Projects Review Board (AM & CPRB) for investment decisions. The capital investment appraisal process focuses on:
  - (a) Policy and strategic fit
  - (b) Affordability and resources
  - (c) VFM, cost/benefit

- (d) Options appraisal
- (e) Risk assessment and
- (f) Capability and capacity within the Council to manage and deliver the project
- 17. Where capital expenditure requirements exceed external funding availability, bids for internal resources are prepared and assessed by the AM & CPRB using a scoring model which has regard to the capital strategy, asset management plan and the Council Plan. AM & CPRB submit to Chief Officers Executive (COE) a list of assessed bids. COE then develop proposals for inclusion in the Capital Programme, Cabinet consider these proposals and make recommendations to Council for final approval.
- 18. The AM & CPRB, chaired by the Executive Director Environment, Highways and Community Services and including representation from all departments, maintain a continuous review of capital planning, management and reporting, with regard to best practice, experience and opportunities for improving the Council's capital and asset management.
- 19. The AM & CPRB oversee implementation of standards and procedures and make recommendations to other parties (Chief Officers Executive, Cabinet, Council) as appropriate. In developing their proposals, AM & CPRB shall, in addition to departmental capital expenditure plans, have due regard to:
  - (a) the various funding streams available from government and other grants
  - (b) developer contributions towards capital expenditure under section 106 agreements and any other similar arrangements
  - (c) internal resources available from capital receipts, non-supported borrowing and revenue contributions to capital expenditure.

#### Invest to save projects

20. Departments are encouraged to consider innovation in service provision that can drive efficiency and deliver cashable savings. Invest to save bids will be considered on the same basis as other capital proposals and need to demonstrate what savings and benefits will be achieved as a result of the proposed initiative. However, as the benefits of these schemes should outweigh the costs it is likely these bids will be prioritised.

#### Approvals outside the normal budget setting process

21. Any additional capital proposals required within year and outside the annual budget process must be submitted to the AM & CPRB for consideration. The group will then appraise the scheme and it will be reported to Cabinet for approval.

# **Capital or Treasury Management Investments**

- 22. Treasury Management investment activity covers those investments which arise from the Council's cash flows and debt management activity, and ultimately represent balances which need to be invested until the cash is required for use in the general course of business.
- 23. For Treasury Management investments the security and liquidity of funds are placed ahead of the investment return. The management of associated risk is set out in the Treasury Management Strategy and the Annual Investment Strategy.

#### **Service and Commercial Investments**

- 24. These are investments for policy reasons outside of normal treasury management activity. This may include:
  - (a) **Service Investments** These are investments held clearly and explicitly in the course of the provision, and for the purposes, of operational services, including economic regeneration. Any potential Service Investment would be presented to Cabinet for approval prior to commencement.
  - (b) **Commercial Investment** These are investments taken mainly for financial reasons and may include investments taken with the aim of making a financial surplus for the Council.
- 25. Commercial investments also include fixed assets which are held primarily for financial benefit, such as investment properties. Any commercial Investment would be presented to Cabinet for approval prior to commencement.

#### **Due Diligence**

- 26. For all capital investments, the appropriate level of due diligence will be undertaken with the extent and depth reflecting the level of additional risk being considered.
- 27. Due diligence process and procedures will include:
  - (a) Effective scrutiny of proposed investments.
  - (b) Identification of the risk to both the capital sums invested and the returns.
  - (c) Understanding the extent and nature of any external underwriting of those risks.
  - (d) The potential impact on the financial sustainability of the Council if those risks come to fruition.
  - (e) Identification of the assets being held for security against debt and any prior charges on those assets.
  - (f) Where necessary independent and expert advice will be sought.

#### **Loans to External Bodies or Organisations**

- 28. The Council's capital programme also includes provision to provide loan facilities to external bodies or organisations for activities that are aligned to, and support, Council service objectives and/or corporate priorities. Examples may include, supporting economic growth such as housebuilding and improving the health and wellbeing of local communities.
- 29. Under statutory regulations these loans are treated as capital expenditure.
- 30. In making such loans the Council is exposing itself to the risk of the borrower defaulting on loan repayments. The Council, in making these loans must therefore ensure they are prudent and have fully considered the risk implications. The loans for these purposes will be subject to a financial appraisal and a series of due diligence checks, and only be provided if the Council is fully satisfied of the borrower's ability to meet their obligations. Wherever possible, the Council will aim to mitigate its risks and exposure to default by seeking appropriate additional security from the borrower. This may often be in the form of a legal charge over the borrower's property or assets.
- 31. All such loans are agreed by Cabinet and will be subject to close, regular monitoring.
- 32. The rate of interest charged on these facilities will be dependent on the nature and structure of the individual loan and the assessed risks to the Council. However, loans would usually only be provided on the basis that

- there is no net cost to the Council. In addition, all new loans will need to adhere to subsidy control regulations.
- 33. The 2024 Prudential Code now also includes a requirement for financing costs to be charged to revenue for commercial loans until the loan is repaid.

#### **Funding Sources**

- 34. The Council's capital programme is funded from a mix of sources including:
  - (a) Prudential Borrowing The introduction of the Prudential code in 2004 allowed the Council to undertake unsupported borrowing itself. This borrowing is subject to the requirements of the Prudential Code for Capital Expenditure for Local Authorities. The Council must ensure that unsupported borrowing is affordable, prudent and cost effective. This funding can also be used as an option to front fund development to stimulate growth. This has provided the Council with the flexibility to raise capital funding as demand and business need have dictated. This type of borrowing has revenue implications for the Council in the form of financing costs.
  - (b) External Grants A proportion of our capital funding comes through as external grant allocations from central government departments such as the Department for Transport via the Tees Valley Combined Authority, the Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government and the Department of Education. In addition, direct funding is received from the Tees Valley Combined Authority (TVCA) under the devolved arrangements. The TVCA has an approved investment plan of £588.2m over a ten year period (2019-2029) and Darlington has been successful securing funding for a number of growth projects including £10m for the Town Centre, £25m for Darlington Railway Station and £20m for Hopetown Darlington.
  - (c) A significant element of the capital investment programme is funded from the Housing Revenue Account. Funding towards the Council's New Build programme is also received from Homes England (HE). All Housing Capital schemes are funded this way and are prioritised through the Housing Business Plan.
  - (d) Section 106 and external contributions elements of the capital programme are funded by contributions from private sector developers and partners.
  - (e) Revenue Funding The Council can use revenue resources to fund capital projects on a direct basis, however, given the financial climate we are working in and the pressure on services the Council's revenue budget has reduced options in this area and the preference is for Invest to Save projects where feasible.
  - (f) Capital Receipts A capital receipt is an amount of money exceeding £10,000, which is generated from the sale of an asset. The Council is able to generate capital receipts through the sale of surplus assets such as land and buildings. The Council seeks to maximise the level of these resources which will be available to support the Council's plans.

#### **Capital Investment Fund**

- 35. At its meeting of 24 November 2016, the Council established a Capital Investment Fund of £10m which due to its success has subsequently been increased to £50m.
- 36. Council approved the principle and establishment of the Capital Investment Fund to be used for innovative investment opportunities beyond the traditional Treasury Management Strategy in order to achieve greater returns given the low returns on investment due to the current economic climate.
- 37. The Council is utilising the fund to achieve greater returns by exploring more innovative approaches whilst at the same time being willing to take on a greater level of risk. Such approaches include loans to other organisations, joint venture house building, property investment or developing sites for sale.
- 38. The Investment fund also provides for wider benefits which extend further than direct reward and assist with economic regeneration and job opportunities.
- 39. Since the establishment of the fund and at the time of writing Cabinet have agreed to seventeen uses of the fund for schemes such as housing joint ventures, office development, and pump priming. A number of schemes have been fully repaid and the Joint Ventures have provided higher dividends that initially anticipated. All projects are detailed and reported to Cabinet for approval.

### **Economic Growth Investment Fund (EGIF)**

- 40. The EGIF was set up in recognition that Economic Growth is a priority for the Council and the Economic Growth Investment plan sets out what needs to be done in order for the Borough to accelerate sustainable, managed and planned economic growth. It also provides the structured framework required to ensure that a programme of investments is created that can deliver the strategic ambitions and goals of the Council.
- 41. The majority of the Plan is and will be completed in conjunction with the Tees Valley Combined Authority, however the Council needs to pump prime and match fund some of the schemes hence the establishment of the EGIF which is utilised for such needs.
- 42. Any proceeds from sites which subsequently become operational and sold will be reinvested in the fund for future developments.
- 43. Specific scheme approvals will be subject to detailed reports to Cabinet to release each scheme as and when they are required.

# Risk Management

- 44. Risk is the threat that an event or action will adversely affect the Council's ability to achieve its objectives and to execute its strategies successfully.
- 45. Risk management is the process of identifying risks, evaluating their potential consequences and determining the most effective methods of managing them and responding to them. It is both a means of minimising the costs and disruption to the Council caused by undesired events and of ensuring that staff understand and appreciate the element of risk in all of their activities.
- 46. The aim is to reduce the frequency of adverse risk events occurring, minimise the severity of their consequences if they do occur, or to consider whether risk can be transferred to other parties.

- 47. To manage risk effectively, an assessment of risk should be taken on every capital project, mitigated where possible and monitored.
- 48. It is important to identify the appetite for risk by each scheme and for the capital programme as a whole, especially when investing in capital assets held primarily for financial returns. Under the CIPFA Prudential Code these are defined as investments and so the key principle of control of risk and optimising returns consistent with the level of risk applies.

### **Knowledge and skills**

- 49. The Council has professionally qualified staff across a range of disciplines including finance, legal and property that follow continuous professional development (CPD) and attend courses on an ongoing basis to keep abreast of new developments and skills.
- 50. The Council establishes project teams from all the professional disciplines from across the council as and when required. External professional advice is taken where required and will always be sought in consideration of any major commercial property investment decision.
- 51. Internal and external training is offered to Members to ensure they have up to date knowledge and expertise to understand and challenge capital and treasury decisions taken by the Executive Director Resources and Governance.

# Agenda Item 8

# SPECIAL COUNCIL 20 FEBRUARY 2025

#### **HOUSING REVENUE ACCOUNT - MTFP 2025-26 TO 2028-29**

# Responsible Cabinet Member - Councillor Matthew Roche, Health and Housing Portfolio

Responsible Director – Elizabeth Davison,
Executive Director of Resources and Governance

#### SUMMARY REPORT

#### **Purpose of the Report**

 To consider and approve proposals for the revenue budget, capital programme, rent levels and service charges for the Council's Housing Revenue Account (HRA) for the financial year 2025-26 in the context of the HRA Medium Term Financial Plan to 2028-29 and the 30-year Business Plan, following consultation with Council tenants.

### **Summary**

- 2. Darlington Borough Council is the largest provider of social housing in the Borough, providing 5,260 homes to local residents. Our homes offer a high standard of accommodation that meets the Decent Homes Standard, and we provide a range of quality services to tenants, including a responsive repairs and maintenance service, lifeline services and emergency call out provision.
- 3. We are proud of our housing and want to continually improve, so in addition to the day to day maintenance, significant investment is made in our housing stock each year to maintain and improve those standards, enhance the energy efficiency of our homes (to help our tenants reduce their energy consumption and bills, meet Government targets and tackle climate change), whilst ensuring we have the financial capacity to continue with our ambitious programme of building new Council homes.
- 4. The high quality of our homes and the services provided mean they are in high demand, which is why we have an ambitious programme to build new Council homes in Darlington. Our new build Council housing programme is funded through capital receipts from right to buy sales, grant funding from Homes England and through estimated borrowing of £13.8m.
- 5. The HRA also funds a Tenancy Sustainment Service to provide our tenants with advice and support to help address the current financial challenges they are facing. This includes support to claim welfare benefits, including the transition to Universal Credit, budgeting advice, saving money on gas and electricity, opening bank accounts and applying for the Northumbrian Water tariff, which can reduce water bills by up to 50%. Referrals are also made to Citizens Advice for independent financial advice, as well as to food banks and

furniture recycling schemes.

- 6. This report sets out the key decisions for the HRA for 2025-26, which includes:
  - (a) Proposed revenue expenditure of £30.186m, including:
    - (i) £6.693m to fund our responsive repairs and maintenance service, and
    - (ii) £15.947m contribution to the capital programme.
  - (b) A proposed capital programme of £30.092m, including:
    - (i) £1.325m for heating system replacements,
    - (ii) £1.760m for property adaptations, structural works, external works, and roofing,
    - (iii) £1.495m for windows and door replacements,
    - (iv) £3.600m for kitchen and bathroom replacements,
    - (v) £4.020m to deliver energy efficiency measures to tackle climate change,
    - (vi) £16.925m to complete capital schemes approved in previous years, and to deliver our new build Council housing programme and property acquisitions.
- 7. The key decision regarding the HRA each year is the balance between setting rent and service charge levels that are affordable to our tenants, whilst ensuring we have sufficient resources to invest in our housing stock, tackle climate change, meet the challenges of new Decent Homes Standards and new Fire Safety Regulations, and maintain services.
- 8. Councils have the discretion to increase rents each year by the Consumer Price Index (CPI) plus 1%. CPI for September 2024 was 1.7%, which means for 2025-26 Members could increase rents by up to 2.7%.
- 9. Members will recall that a 6.7% rent increase was agreed in February 2024 for the current financial year, although rents could have been increased by 7.7%. This was in recognition of the need to balance ongoing economic pressures facing our tenants and the need to invest in our Council homes and service. As far as we are aware, all other social landlords in England increased their rents by the maximum 7.7%.
- 10. The Council has faced substantial financial pressures over the last 12 months. There is a country wide pressure regarding building materials and contractor costs, which has, and continues to, increase prices above inflation, which subsequently impacts on the cost of both repairs and maintenance and new build properties. For example, our Repairs and Maintenance costs have increased from £4.758m in 2021-22 to an estimated £6.432m in 2024-25, a 35% increase in 3 years.
- 11. In addition, the significant unknown pressure is the energy efficiency programme. An independent report from Savills in 2021 estimated replacing gas boilers with air source heating will cost more than £100m. At this point we don't know the Government's long-term intentions on funding for these measures, but currently, grants are awarded on a

matched funding basis.

- 12. We have approx. 2,500 properties that don't meet the Energy Performance Certificate (EPC) C rating which will need to be addressed by 2030. We don't know the full costs yet, but current estimates, based on stock condition data, suggest the amount to be around £32m, which is approx. £12.8k for each property. We are currently bidding for funding from the Social Housing Decarbonisation Fund (SHDF) wave 3, which will upgrade over 1,600 Council homes, however, significantly more investment will be required to meet Government targets.
- 13. The Government will also be consulting on new Decent Homes Standards and the Regulator of Social Housing introduced new Consumer Standards in April 2024 that places greater emphasis on social landlords to provide good quality homes to their tenants. Awaab's Law, due to be introduced in 2025, will also require social landlords to address damp and mould reports with higher priority and new Fire Safety regulations introduced in 2022 also require us to replace all our doors in blocks of flats and communal housing schemes over the next few years.
- 14. Considering the current economic pressures facing our tenants and balancing this with the increased costs of maintaining and improving our housing and the need to deliver our ambitious capital and energy efficiency programmes, an increase of 2.7% is recommended, or an average of £2.81 each week. It is also recommended to increase service charges by an appropriate inflationary amount.
- 15. On 4 February 2025, Cabinet considered a similar report and approved the recommendations to move forward to Council for consideration and decision.

#### Recommendations

- 16. It is recommended that Council approve the following:-
  - (a) An average weekly rent increase of 2.7% for 2025-26 be implemented, giving an average social rent of £86.15 and affordable rent of £97.55.
  - (b) Garage rents and service charges are increased as shown in **Table 3**.
  - (c) The revenue budget at **Appendix 1** is approved.
  - (d) The Housing Business Plan at **Appendix 2** is agreed.
  - (e) The capital programme at **Appendix 3** is approved.

#### Reason

17. To enable the Council to deliver an appropriate level of services to tenants to meet housing need and to support the economic growth of the Borough through housing development.

Elizabeth Davison

Executive Director of Resources and Governance

# **Background Papers**

Regulator of Social Housing - Rent Standard

Anthony Sandys: Ext 6926

Council Plan	This report supports the Council Plan's HOMES priority to provide
	affordable and secure homes that meet the current and future needs of
	residents
Addressing inequalities	There are no issues which this report needs to address
Tackling Climate Change	There are a range of energy efficiency measures included in the business
	plan, which will support our Housing Services Climate Change Strategy
Efficient and effective use	As the HRA is a ring-fenced budget every effort is made to maximise income
of resources	and identify savings to maintain a high-quality service
Health and Wellbeing	By ensuring our housing stock is in good condition, we are making a positive
	contribution to the health and wellbeing of our tenants
S17 Crime and Disorder	There are no issues which this report needs to address
Wards Affected	All wards with Council housing
Groups Affected	All Council tenants and leaseholders, and Lifeline service users
Budget and Policy	The issues contained within this report require Council approval and the
Framework	report will be presented to Council in February 2025
Key Decision	This is not a key decision for Cabinet, as the approval of Council in February
	2025 will be required
Urgent Decision	This is not an urgent decision for Cabinet, as the approval of Council in
	February 2025 will be required
Impact on Looked After	This report has no impact on Looked After Children or Care Leavers
Children and Care Leavers	

#### **MAIN REPORT**

# **Background**

- 18. Darlington Borough Council is the largest provider of social housing in the Borough, providing 5,260 homes to local residents. Our homes offer a high standard of accommodation that meet the Decent Homes Standard and provides a range of quality services to tenants including a responsive repairs and maintenance service, lifeline services and emergency call out provision.
- 19. In addition, significant investment is made in our housing stock each year to maintain and improve those standards. A comprehensive capital programme delivers a range of home improvements to tenants, improves the energy efficiency of our homes to reduce our carbon impact and reduce the bills of our residents, whilst ensuring we have the financial capacity to continue with our ambitious programme of building new Council homes. Over 50% of households in Council housing have one or more person with a disability and we are therefore committed to providing good quality homes to support people to live independently and maintain a good quality of life.
- 20. The high quality of our homes and the services provided mean they are in high demand, which is why we have an ambitious programme to build new Council homes in Darlington.
- 21. The key decision regarding the HRA each year is the balance between setting rent and service charge levels that are affordable to our tenants, whilst ensuring we have sufficient resources to invest in our housing stock, tackle climate change and maintain services.

#### Setting the MTFP for the HRA

### **Projected HRA Expenditure for 2025-26**

22. Detailed estimates have been prepared based on current service levels and the following expenditure amounts for the revenue account are proposed for 2025-26:

Area	£m	Description
Operational costs	6.390	This includes all the costs associated with the provision of our housing management, housing income, tenancy sustainment and tenancy enforcement services, central support services and other associated support costs such as ICT, buildings, and insurance.
Service charges	3.593	This covers services charged to tenants such as building cleaning, heating, grounds maintenance and Lifeline charges to a range of clients. All service charges are fully recoverable. It also includes recharges that will be recovered through additional income including court costs and recharges to the General Fund for grounds maintenance.
Responsive repairs and maintenance	6.693	This covers the on-going general repairs to our 5,260 Council properties, which is an average of £1,272 for each property in 2025-26. The continued investment in a good quality repairs and maintenance service is essential to maintaining the high

Area	£m	Description
		standards of our housing stock, whilst also ensuring we meet all the statutory requirements to provide for the health and safety of our tenants.
Capital financing	4.429	This covers the historic and ongoing cost of paying for borrowing undertaken to fund capital expenditure.
Bad debt provision	0.263	Provision to cover rents that are deemed to be unrecoverable.
Revenue contribution to the capital programme	15.947	This represents the amount by which the HRA can fund major capital works. A breakdown of the proposed Capital Programme for 2025-26 is given below in 'Housing Business Plan'.

# **Housing Business Plan**

23. All Housing Capital schemes are funded fully from the HRA, and this section explains what future capital investment is planned. The priorities are identified through the Housing Business Plan and our Housing Asset Management Strategy, which are regularly reviewed to ensure investment is targeted in the areas of most need. The funding proposals for 2025-26 are:

Area	£m	Description
Adaptations and lifts	0.150	This budget delivers adaptations to Council homes to enable tenants with a disability to remain in their own home and live independently. In addition, the budget also covers any unplanned works to passenger lifts within sheltered and extra care schemes.
Heating replacements	1.325	This budget will fund new condensing boilers, air source heat pumps and central heating upgrades that are due for replacement and in addition, to any unplanned replacements required due to boiler failure before their due replacement date. This work for 2025-26 will predominantly be completed in the Eastbourne, North Road and Cockerton wards.
Structural works	0.400	This budget will be used to address structural issues identified within the year.
Lifeline services	0.310	This budget will continue to fund any upgrades required to Lifeline equipment.
Repairs before painting	0.068	This budget will be invested in joinery repair works in anticipation of the cyclical external painting programme. This work for 2025-26 will predominantly be completed in the Red Hall and Lingfield, Heighington and Coniscliffe, Sadberge and Middleton St. George, and College wards.

Area	£m	Description
Roofing and	1.000	This budget will fund the replacement of flat and pitched roofs
repointing		and the replacement of fascia's, soffits, and rainwater goods.
work		In addition, it will also fund loft insulation work, where
		appropriate. The programme of works for 2025-26 has yet to
		be determined, as it will be aligned to any successful funding
		bid for energy efficiency work (see below).
		sid for energy efficiency work (see selow).
Garages	0.050	This budget will be invested in improvements to the Council's
		garage blocks, including demolition, where they are beyond
		economical repair. This work for 2025-26 will predominantly
		be completed in the Red Hall and Lingfield ward.
External works	0.210	This budget will be used to provide new rear dividing fences
		and new footpaths to Council properties, based on their
		condition, in various locations across the Borough.
		,
Pavements	0.028	This budget will be used to fund any identified work to
		upgrade or adapt any pavements (including requirements for
		dropped kerbs for Council properties) across the Borough.
M/in al avv. a mal	1 105	This budget will found the original or and ortained door
Window and	1.495	This budget will fund the window and external door
door		replacement programme, including replacement fire doors in
replacements		communal areas. This budget will also fund any window and
		door replacements required because of a responsive repair.
		This work for 2025-26 will predominantly be completed in the
		Park East, Stephenson, Cockerton, Whinfield, Haughton and
		Springfield, Red Hall and Lingfield, and Sadberge and Middleton St. George wards.
		Wilddieton St. George wards.
Internal	3.600	This budget will fund kitchen and bathroom replacements that
planned		are due. This budget will also fund any kitchen and bathroom
maintenance		renewal works for properties as required, including any void
(IPM)		properties that require this work before letting. This work for
		2025-26 will predominantly be completed in the Red Hall and
		Lingfield, Stephenson, Hummersknott and Whinfield wards.
Energy	4.020	This budget will continue to fund energy efficiency
efficiency	7.020	improvements such as improved insulation and new low
Citiciana		carbon heating systems. This will also include any match
		funding required for Government energy efficiency grant bids
		(see the 'Climate Change' section below).
		(300 the Chinate Change Section Delow).
Communal	0.200	This budget will fund any work required to communal areas
works		and will also be used to carry out upgrades to card entry
		systems. This work for 2025-26 will be completed in various
		locations across the Borough.
Capital	12.835	This budget will be used to fund ongoing capital schemes,
Schemes		including new build schemes, that were approved in a previous
		year but are due to be completed in 2025-26.

Area	£m	Description
approved in		
previous year		
New build and regeneration capital	4.090	This budget will continue to fund the new build Council housing programme (see the 'New Build' section below). This budget will also fund any property acquisitions during 2025-26.
investment		

24. The purpose of the Housing Business Plan is to ensure that Housing Services has a sustainable medium-term financial plan, which focuses investment on our strategic priorities. The following proposals will outline our strategic priorities and how resources will be aligned against these priorities (subject to final decisions on rent levels).

#### **New Build**

- 25. Darlington Borough Council has set an ambitious programme to build additional new Council homes to meet increasing demand for social housing in the Borough. Since the programme began, 315 new Council properties have already been delivered at various locations around Darlington, providing exceptionally high-quality homes to local residents. Demand for our properties continues to be high, with over 2,000 Darlington residents on the Housing Allocations register.
- 26. Since the abolition of the HRA borrowing cap, we have been able to prudentially borrow and have included estimated additional borrowing of £13.8m in 2025-26 to build new affordable homes. Our new build Council housing programme is funded through capital receipts from right to buy sales, grant funding from Homes England and prudential borrowing.
- 27. We lose around 40 homes each year through the Right to Buy scheme, although this may change under new Government rules, which has reduced the discounts available. The Housing Business Plan is funded by the rents and service charges received from Council properties and the loss of income from ongoing right to buy sales would put the Business Plan at risk if these properties were not replaced.
- 28. The following new build work is planned to be delivered in 2025-26:
  - (a) Work on the Neasham Road site commenced in September 2022 and will deliver 150 new homes by the end of 2025-26. The first 22 new Council homes were completed in August 2024 and tenants have already moved in. The rest of the site will be completed in phases, including 19 homes being offered as rent to buy. The site has been partly funded through £7.35m of grant from Homes England.
  - (b) Phase 2 of the Sherbourne Close site commenced in July 2024, providing an additional 14 new homes and is due to be completed in August 2025. The site has been partly funded through £0.91m of grant from Homes England.
  - (c) Construction work on the Skinnergate site is due to commence in 2025-26, following the demolition of the existing commercial buildings. The first phase of the demolition has already been completed, with the remainder due to take place early in 2025. Development of the site has been delayed because of ongoing legal issues regarding adjoining commercial and residential properties, nutrient neutrality issues and

enquiries raised by Historic England. An application for grant funding from Homes England is currently being prepared and we are anticipating an award of approx. £1.1m.

29. As noted previously, the new build programme for 2025-26 will partly be funded through additional borrowing. In addition, grant funding bids to Homes England's Affordable Housing Programme will also provide around 25% of the overall costs. It is difficult to predict exact grant funding levels, as decisions are made by Homes England on a site-by-site basis, therefore grant projections are based on previous successful bids. To reduce financing costs, unallocated balances will be used before borrowing, however this is purely for treasury management purposes, as all new build schemes are self-financing.

#### **Housing for People with Vulnerabilities**

- 30. Each year, Housing Services complete a range of minor and major adaptions to individual Council properties where an Occupational Therapist has identified a need. Works range from the provision of lever taps and grab rails to semi-permanent ramps, stair lifts, hoists, and ground floor extensions.
- 31. The HRA adaptations budget reflects the fundamental role adaptations play in supporting people with vulnerabilities to continue to live independently, reducing the need for expensive care packages and prevent a premature move into residential or care accommodation. These high levels of need have also been considered in developing our new build housing programme. Occupational Therapists and Housing Officers work closely with our tenants to meet their needs where appropriate, such as bespoke lowered kitchens and specific bathing requirements before they move in, wherever possible.

#### **Existing Stock Investment and Responsive Repairs**

- 32. From our previous stock condition surveys, undertaken by external consultants, our properties have been assessed as being in good condition, reflecting our significant annual investment as part of a structured programme for both on-going capital improvements and responsive repairs and maintenance. We now have dedicated Stock Condition Surveyors who will undertake a rolling programme of surveys to inform our provision of good quality, well maintained and safe homes for our tenants. Our annual stock condition surveys will continue to shape our Business Plan and energy efficiency priorities.
- 33. All our properties comply with Decent Homes Standards. This can be largely attributed to a central heating programme providing A-rated combi-boilers and a planned maintenance programme which ensures properties benefit from cavity wall insulation and loft insulation. Properties have also been targeted in recent years for a more comprehensive package of energy efficiency measures including double glazed UPVC windows, composite doors, and loft insulation. In addition, all our properties comply with health and safety legal requirements and part of the cyclical maintenance programme includes statutory gas and electrical safety checks, fire door surveys and fire risk assessments.
- 34. The Housing Business Plan identifies a capital works budget of around £71m over the next four years and £453m budget for capital works over the next 30 years, including the New Build Programme (see **Appendix 2**).
- 35. The Business Plan also anticipates the number of responsive repairs will remain at current levels, with an annual inflationary increase for costs and so allocates a budget of £27.5m

for responsive repairs and maintenance over the next four years.

# **Climate Change**

- 36. We are committed to improve the energy efficiency of our homes, reduce our carbon impact, help tackle climate change, and reduce tenants' fuel bills, reflected in our Housing Services Climate Change Strategy, approved by Cabinet in January 2024. Our strategy confirmed that significant investment is required to achieve Government targets to ensure all our homes:
  - (a) Achieve a minimum EPC rating of C by 2030.
  - (b) Achieve a net zero carbon rating by 2050.
- 37. An independent report from Savills in 2021 estimated replacing gas boilers with air source heating will cost more than £100m. At this point we don't know the Government's long-term intentions on funding for these measures, but currently, grants are awarded on a matched funding basis.
- 38. The Council has already committed over £3m of capital expenditure to tackle climate change in the current financial year and this has been supplemented with Government funding from successful bids through the Social Housing Decarbonisation Fund (SHDF) to deliver improvements to Council homes as follows:
  - (a) The SHDF (wave 1) scheme delivered external and cavity wall insulation, Air Source Heat Pumps, loft insulation and solar panels to 23 Council homes using £0.24m of Government funding and £0.28m of capital expenditure.
  - (b) The SHDF (wave 2) scheme is currently delivering external and cavity wall insulation, solar panels, loft insulation, double glazing, and low energy lighting to 130 Council homes using £1.27m of Government funding and £1.27m of capital expenditure.
- 39. We have approx. 2,500 properties that don't meet the EPC C rating which will need to be addressed by 2030. We don't know the full costs yet, but current estimates, based on stock condition data, suggest the amount to be around £32m, which is approx. £12.8k for each property. We are currently bidding for funding from the SHDF (wave 3), which will upgrade over 1,600 Council homes, however, significantly more investment will be required to meet Government targets.

# Income

#### Rents

- 40. All registered providers of social housing (including Councils) must set rents in accordance with the Government's Rent Standard, which allows social housing providers to increase rents, by CPI plus 1%.
- 41. Members will recall that a 6.7% rent increase was agreed in February 2024 for the current financial year, although rents could have been increased by 7.7%. This was in recognition of the need to balance ongoing economic pressures facing our tenants and the need to invest in our Council homes and service. As far as we are aware, all other social landlords

in England increased their rents by the maximum 7.7%.

- 42. The Council has faced substantial financial pressures over the last 12 months. There is a country wide pressure regarding building materials and contractor costs, which has, and continues to, increase prices above inflation, which subsequently impacts on the cost of both repairs and maintenance and new build properties. For example, our Repairs and Maintenance costs have increased from £4.758m in 2021-22 to an estimated £6.432m in 2024-25, a 35% increase in 3 years.
- 43. The Council recognises that the last few years have been a difficult time for all our tenants and in the current economic climate the pressures on fuel and price inflation in general puts a strain on family finances. Conversely, rising prices also means the cost of repairs, maintenance, contractor, and material costs to maintain and invest in our stock are also increasing. Without any rise there would be an impact on our ability to maintain and invest in our tenants' homes and the ability to implement the significant energy efficiency measures required to tackle climate change.
- 44. The Government will also be consulting on new Decent Homes Standards and the Regulator of Social Housing introduced new Consumer Standards in April 2024 that places greater emphasis on social landlords to provide good quality homes to their tenants. Awab's Law, due to be introduced in 2025, will also require social landlords to address damp and mould reports with higher priority and new Fire Safety regulations introduced in 2022 also require us to replace all our doors in blocks of flats and communal housing schemes over the next few years.
- 45. Considering the current economic pressures facing our tenants and balancing this with the increased costs of maintaining and improving our housing and the need to deliver our ambitious capital and energy efficiency programmes, an increase of 2.7% is recommended, or an average of £2.81 each week. It is also recommended to increase service charges by an appropriate inflationary amount.
- 46. In addition to the income from rent and service charges, in 2025-26 we plan to borrow an additional £13.8m to help fund our new build programme. This will be supplemented with grants from Homes England, which usually cover around 25% of the new build costs. We also plan to continue to bid for available Government funding to improve the energy efficiency of our homes and reduce our carbon impact.
- 47. In terms of benchmarking data, the following tables are the Government figures for 2023-24, which is the latest published and show Darlington rents both social and affordable (except for one-bedroom and four-bedroom homes with an affordable rent) as being lower.

Table 1: Average Social Rents 2023-24 (no service charges included)

House size	DBC	Other Social Landlords
		in Darlington
1 Bedroom	£69.95	£76.50
2 Bedroom	£79.20	£90.23
3 Bedroom	£88.08	£96.53
4 Bedroom	£93.94	£117.31
All properties	£79.08	£89.98

Table 2: Average Affordable Rents 2023-24 (including service charges)

House size	DBC	Other Social Landlords in Darlington
1 Bedroom	£100.17	£98.80
2 Bedroom	£101.46	£111.19
3 Bedroom	£113.03	£123.88
4 Bedroom	£144.14	£134.68
All properties	£103.94	£113.86

#### **Garage Rents and Service Charges**

- 48. The proposed service charges are shown at Table 3 below and achieves full recovery of costs from those tenants who directly benefit from the services provided. In most cases, this means an inflationary increase is necessary that either matches or is below CPI but in some instances, a higher increase is needed to maintain current levels of service.
- 49. For 2025-26, the heating costs for sheltered and extra care schemes has been estimated by the North East Procurement Organisation's (NEPO) to decrease, reflecting gas price decreases in 2024-25. Therefore, the proposed service charge for 2025-26 has been decreased accordingly. The proposed meals charge for Extra Care schemes will increase by 20% from £48.61 each week, to £58.43 as the costs are currently being subsidised by the Council, although the actual cost increase of the service will be staggered over 2 years. However, by comparison, Anchor Housing currently charge £71.12 each week for a similar service and Hanover Housing charge £68.53, so our service will continue to provide value for money for residents. Similarly, the building cleaning charge has also been increased above inflation, as this service is also being subsidised by the Council.
- 50. Any additional costs will be covered by Housing Benefit or Universal Credit for the approximate 70% of tenants who are eligible. The HRA funds a Tenancy Sustainment Service and Income Management Team to address the financial challenges facing a considerable number of Council tenants. Referrals are also made to Citizens Advice for independent financial advice, as well as to food banks and furniture recycling schemes. Those tenants, particularly first-time tenants who require more sustained intensive support, will be referred to the Housing Plus Team.

**Table 3: Garage Rents and Service Charges** 

Description	Current Weekly Charge (24/25)	Proposed Weekly Charge (25/26)	% increase
	£	£	
Garage Rents	9.76	10.07	3%
Building Cleaning – Flats	2.62	2.82	7%
Building Cleaning – Sheltered Schemes	4.66	5.15	10%
Building Cleaning – Extra Care Schemes	16.63	18.87	13%
Grounds Maintenance – General Housing	2.20	2.28	4%
Grounds Maintenance – Blocks of Flats	2.20	2.28	4%
Heating – Sheltered and Extra Care Schemes	28.85	19.89	-31%

Description	Current Weekly Charge (24/25)	Proposed Weekly Charge (25/26)	% increase
Heating – Blocks of Flats	3.29	3.29	0%
Administration – Leaseholders	2.12	2.16	2%
Furnishings and Fittings – Sheltered and Extra Care Schemes	2.53	2.58	2%
Furnishings and Fittings – Good Neighbour Schemes	1.24	1.26	2%
Lifeline Response	7.92	8.57	8%
Lifeline – Sheltered and Extra Care Schemes	28.38	30.48	7%
Pavement Crossings and Hard Standings	5.12	5.20	2%
Mid-day Meal – Extra Care (Residents Only)	48.61	58.43	20%
Mid-day Meal – Extra Care (Non-Residents)	58.33	70.12	20%
Guest Rooms in Sheltered Schemes	105.48	110.75	5%
Door Entry Systems	0.93	0.95	2%
TV Aerials	0.26	0.26	2%
Furniture Charge	14.08	14.32	2%
Housing Plus Service	22.60	22.90	1%

#### Consultation

51. The Annual Review of the HRA Business Plan, together with the recommendation to increase rents and service changes is developed in consultation with Council tenants through our Tenants Panel and tenant surveys. Consultation on the proposals for 2025-26 has taken place during December 2024.

#### **Outcome of Consultation**

- 52. A consultation exercise was carried out with the Tenants Panel in December 2024, with overall supportive views about the proposed rent increase. The Panel's comments were as follows:
- 53. Do you agree with the proposal for Darlington Borough Council to increase their rents by 2.7% in April 2025?
  - (a) "It makes no difference as it will go up any way, it's a good thing that it's not gone up as much as last time".
  - (b) "Yes, absolutely I agree as I know the reasons behind it it has to due to inflation".
  - (c) "As a rent payer it's necessary I agree".
  - (d) "I would like it to be lower, but we know it's going rise every year as long housing do the jobs they are supposed to do".
  - (e) "Not particularly but it's not too bad".

- (f) "Yes, I do as housing have to increase money".
- (g) "Yes we can't not agree with it I think it's fair as everything goes up in April".
- (h) "I agree with the 2.7% increase as is needed for works to be ongoing. Saying that, I don't think properties are kept up to date with needed improvements".
- (i) "I think that 2.7% increase in rent is a little high mainly for those who don't get Housing Support Benefit and with the current cost of living crisis there may be many struggling with the current rent charge".
- 54. Do you think your rent is value for money compared to other landlords in Darlington?
  - (a) "Yes definitely I know private are much more expensive".
  - (b) "Yes definitely Most of my friends have private and they are struggling with the payments, some of my friends who work are struggling so think I am lucky to be council tenant".
  - (c) "According to what Claire Gardner-Queen (Head of Housing) said we are competitive I know we pay slightly more as it's a new build".
  - (d) "Yes friends pay more in private".
  - (e) "I don't know what other landlords charge, but I presume others will be dearer".
  - (f) "I think it is value for money it's cheap in Darlington but things need changing lifeline is a lot of money and pay to get grass cut but they don't take away grass".
  - (g) "Yes, it's value for money and what private people pay is extreme".
  - (h) "I do think rent charged is value for money, especially when comparing like for like in the private sector and other providers".
  - (i) "I do think it's on average compared to other social housing landlords but quite low compared to private landlords, but I would say repairs are not carried out to a high standard and from some improvement works to my own home they have made very little difference and if any have caused numerous issues and problems".
- 55. An on-line consultation on the proposals was also conducted with all Council tenants in December 2024. 889 responses were received (which is a 75% increase on the number of responses received in 2023), and a summary is set out below:
  - (a) 30% of respondents agreed with the proposed rent increase of 2.7% from April 2025 and 70% disagreed. Comments included:
    - (i) Low-income households who did not claim welfare benefits could struggle.
    - (ii) The high cost of gas and electric in addition was a worry.
    - (iii) The repairs and maintenance service is good.

- (iv) It's only going up a couple of pounds increase, so manageable.
- (b) 58% of respondents agreed that the rent they pay to the Council is value for money, compared to other landlords in Darlington. 12% disagreed and 30% were unsure. Comments included:
  - (i) Agreement with the increase of Council rents; other landlords are usually more expensive.
  - (ii) Fair in the current market.
  - (iii) Don't have to worry about repairs like homeowners.
  - (iv) Suitable and adequate for the property they live in.
- (c) 27% of respondents said they had problems with paying their rent over the past year. Of those tenants, 63% said that they had contacted the Council about paying their rent and 68% said the Council were able to help them with their problem.

### **Financial Implications**

- 56. The estimates included in this report represent a fair view of ongoing plans and commitments although Members will appreciate some budgets are subject to volatility and will continue to be monitored closely.
- 57. With the proposed increase in rents the expenditure plans presented are affordable and the level of revenue balances projected in this report represent an adequate level of risk.

# **APPENDIX 1**

# **HOUSING REVENUE ACCOUNT - MTFP**

	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29
	£000	£000	£000	£000
<u>Income</u>				
Double of Devallings (Cases)	(24.400)	(24.764)	(25.207)	(25.674)
Rents of Dwellings (Gross)	(24,180)	(24,764)	(25,397)	(25,674)
Sundry Rents (Including Garages and Shops)	(513)	(523)	(533)	(544)
Charges for Services and Facilities	(3,593)	(3,685)	(3,754)	(3,829)
Contribution Towards Expenditure Interest Receivable	(1,527)	(1,642)	(1,661)	(1,681)
interest Receivable	(374)	(210)	(163)	(163)
Total Income	(30,186)	(30,823)	(31,509)	(31,890)
F P				
<u>Expenditure</u>				
Operational Costs	6,390	6,490	6,601	6,701
Service Charges	3,593	3,685	3,754	3,829
Capital Financing Costs	4,430	4,395	4,359	4,324
Increase in Bad Debt Provision	263	276	283	291
HRA Revenue Repairs	6,693	6,814	6,942	7,073
Revenue Contribution to Capital (RCCO)	15,947	13,976	14,208	11,482
nevenue demanduren to capital (nede)	23,3 17	13,370	11,200	11,102
Contribution to/(from) Balance	(7,129)	(4,812)	(4,640)	(1,811)
Table	20.406	20.022	24 500	24.000
Total Expenditure	30,186	30,823	31,509	31,890
(Surplus) / Deficit	0	0	0	0
(carpassy) a second				
Opening Balance	24,701	17,572	12,760	8,119
Contribution to/(from) Balance	(7,129)	(4,812)	(4,640)	(1,811)
Clasing Palanca	17 573	12.760	0 110	6 300
Closing Balance	17,572	12,760	8,119	6,309

**APPENDIX 2** 

# **30 YEAR HOUSING BUSINESS PLAN 2025/26 - 2054/55**

	Years 1-10 (£000)	Years 11-20 (£000)	Years 21-30 (£000)	Total Spend (£000)
Adaptations and Lifts	1,642	2,002	2,441	6,085
Communal Works	2,190	2,670	3,434	8,293
Repairs Before Painting	1,284	1,715	2,170	5,169
External Works (footpaths, fencing, etc.)	2,299	2,803	3,534	8,636
Garages	323	334	398	1,054
Heating Replacements	14,504	17,680	21,552	53,736
Internal Planned Maintenance (IPM)	39,419	54,103	62,523	156,045
Roofing and Repointing Work	7,467	8,676	10,576	26,719
Structural Works	4,380	5,339	6,868	16,586
Lifeline Services	1,299	694	892	2,885
Energy Efficiency (including Window and Door Replacements)	40,535	39,075	47,120	126,731
Professional Fees	3,416	4,164	5,618	13,199
Smoke / Fire Alarms	0	1	2	3
Pavements	305	371	477	1,153
Capital Schemes Approved in the Previous Year	12,835	0	0	12,835
New Build and Regeneration Capital Investment	13,090	1,000	0	14,090
Total expenditure	144,990	140,627	167,602	453,219

**APPENDIX 3** 

# **HOUSING REVENUE ACCOUNT – CAPITAL PROGRAMME**

	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29
	£000's	£000's	£000's	£000's
Scheme / Project				
Adaptations and Lifts	150	153	156	159
Heating Replacements	1,325	1,351	1,378	1,406
Structural Works	400	408	416	424
Lifeline Services	310	203	214	217
Repairs Before Painting	68	69	134	136
Roofing and Repointing Work	1,000	663	676	690
Garages	50	50	26	27
External Works (footpaths, fencing, etc.)	210	214	218	223
Pavements	28	28	29	30
Window and Door Replacements	1,495	2,025	2,065	1,607
IPM	3,600	3,672	3,745	3,820
Energy Efficiency	4,020	3,917	3,917	1,500
Communal Works	200	204	208	212
Capital Schemes Approved in the Previous Year	12,835	0	0	0
New Build and Regeneration Capital Investment	4,090	1,000	1,000	1,000
Fees	312	318	325	331
Total spend	30,092	14,276	14,508	11,782
Resourced by:				
Capital Receipts	300	300	300	300
RCCO	15,947	13,976	14,208	11,482
Additional Borrowing	13,845	0	0	0

# Examples of Weekly Rent Changes for 2025/26

# Appendix 4

Area		Property Type	Approved Rent 2024/25	Proposed Rent 2025/26	Increase between 24/25 & 25/26	Increase between 24/25 & 25/26
					£	%
Middleton St						
<u>George</u>	Mount Pleasant Close	1 Bedroom Bungalow	93.41	95.93	2.52	2.7%
	Pounteys Close	2 Bedroom House	89.12	91.52	2.32	2.7%
	Thorntree Gardens	3 Bedroom House	101.65	104.40	2.41	2.7%
	morntree dardens	3 Beuroom nouse	101.03	104.40	2.74	2.770
<u>Cockerton</u>	Newton Court	1 Bedroom Flat	73.59	75.58	1.99	2.7%
	Elvet Place	2 Bedroom House	86.19	88.51	2.33	2.7%
	Minors Crescent	3 Bedroom House	92.86	95.37	2.53	2.7%
	Willions Crescent	3 Bear oom House	92.00	93.37	2.51	2.770
<u>Haughton</u>	Ted Fletcher Court	1 Bedroom Flat	74.21	76.21	2.00	2.70/
	Lyonette Road	2 Bedroom Flat	74.21 84.07	86.34	2.00	2.7%
	Nightingale Avenue	2 Bedroom House	87.01	89.36	2.27	2.7%
	Rockwell Avenue	2 Bedroom House	84.07	86.34	2.35	2.7%
	Dunelm Walk	3 Bedroom House	95.14	97.71	2.57	2.7%
	Duneilli wark	3 Beuroom House	93.14	97.71	2.37	2.7 /0
<u>Branksome</u>	Branksome Hall	1 Bedroom Flat	73.71	75.70	1.99	2.7%
	Whitby Way	1 Bedroom Flat	73.71	75.70	1.99	2.7%
	Malvern Crescent	2 Bedroom House	84.55	86.83	2.28	2.7%
	Rosedale Crescent	3 Bedroom House	96.12	98.71	2.60	2.7%
	Sherborne Close	2 Bedroom Flat	99.66	102.35	2.69	2.7%
	Sherborne crose	2 Bearoom Flat	99.00	102.55	2.09	2.7%
<u>Lascelles</u>	Covered House	1 Dodroom Flot	72.05	74.02	1.07	2.70/
	Coxwold House	1 Bedroom Flat 2 Bedroom Flat	72.85 72.85	74.82	1.97	2.7%
	Gilling Crescent			74.82	1.97	
	Aldbrough Walk	2 Bedroom House	93.45	95.97	2.52	2.7%
	Caldwell Green	3 Bedroom House	92.31	94.80	2.49	2.7%
	Fenby Avenue	3 Bedroom House	112.96	116.01	3.05	2.7%
Bank Top	Canha as Cassas	4 Dadua Els.	74.40	76.40	2.00	2.701
	Graham Court	1 Bedroom Flat	74.18	76.18	2.00	2.7%
	Graham Court	3 Bedroom House	95.05	97.61	2.57	2.7%
Red Hall	Dec mail 11	4 Dadas El :	74.15	72.00	4.00	0.70
	Bramall House	1 Bedroom Flat	71.17	73.09	1.92	2.7%
	Aviemore Court	2 Bedroom Flat	78.26	80.38	2.11	2.7%
	Murrayfield Way	2 Bedroom House	81.52	83.72	2.20	2.7%
	Aintree Court	2 Bedroom House	79.99	82.15	2.16	2.7%
	Aintree Court	3 Bedroom House	102.89	105.67	2.78	2.7%
<u>Eastbourne</u>						
	West Moor Road	1 Bedroom Flat	69.90	71.79	1.89	2.7%
	Tansley Gardens	2 Bedroom Flat	77.86	79.96	2.10	2.7%
	Firthmoor Crescent	2 Bedroom House	81.08	83.27	2.19	2.7%
	Brignall Moor Crescent	3 Bedroom House	87.76	90.13	2.37	2.7%
<u>Skerne Park</u>						
	Trent Place	2 Bed House Page	87.73	90.10	2.37	2.7%

		Humber Place	3 Bed House	88.59	90.99	2.39	2.7%	
Pa	arkside_							
		Wordsworth Road	1 Bedroom Flat	74.27	76.28	2.01	2.7%	
		Shakespeare Road	2 Bedroom House	90.73	93.18	2.45	2.7%	*
		Ruskin Road	3 Bedroom House	94.16	96.71	2.54	2.7%	

<sup>\*</sup> Affordable rent properties - these rents include applicable service charges.

# Agenda Item 9

# COUNCIL 20 FEBRUARY 2025

## PRUDENTIAL INDICATORS AND TREASURY MANAGEMENT STRATEGY REPORT 2025/26

# Responsible Cabinet Member - Councillor Mandy Porter, Resources Portfolio

# Responsible Director - Elizabeth Davison, Executive Director of Resources and Governance

#### SUMMARY REPORT

# **Purpose of the Report**

- 1. This report requests Council review the following prior to approval and adoption:
  - (a) The Prudential Indicators and Limits for 2025/26 to 2027/28 relating to capital expenditure and Treasury Management activity.
  - (b) A policy statement relating to the Minimum Revenue Provision.
  - (c) The Treasury Management Strategy 2025/26, which includes the Annual Investment Strategy for 2025/26
- 2. The report outlines the Council's prudential indicators for 2025/26 2027/28 and sets out the expected treasury operations for this period. It fulfils key legislative and guidance requirements:
  - (a) The reporting of the **prudential indicators** setting out the expected capital activities and treasury management prudential indicators included as treasury indicators in the Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy (CIPFA) Treasury Management Code of Practice
  - (b) The Council's **Minimum Revenue Provision (MRP) Policy**, which sets out how the Council will pay for capital assets through revenue each year.
  - (c) The **treasury management strategy** statement which sets out how the Council's treasury service will support capital decisions taken above, the day to day treasury management and the limitations on activity through treasury prudential indicators.
  - (d) The key indicator is the **authorised limit**, the maximum amount of debt the Council could afford in the short term, but which is not sustainable in the longer term.
  - (e) The **investment strategy** which sets out the Council's criteria for choosing the investment counterparties and limiting exposures to the risk of loss.

- 3. The information contained in the report regarding the Councils expenditure plans, Treasury Management and Prudential Borrowing activities indicate that they are:
  - (a) Within the statutory framework and consistent with the relevant codes of practice.
  - (b) Prudent, affordable and sustainable.
  - (c) An integral part of the Council's Revenue and Capital Medium Term Financial Plans.

#### Recommendations

- 4. It is recommended that Council examine and approve the following:
  - (a) The Prudential Indicators and limits for 2025/26 to 2027/28 summarised in Tables 1 and 2.
  - (b) The Minimum Revenue Provision (MRP) statement (paragraphs 39 48).
  - (c) The Treasury Management Strategy 2025/26 to 2027/28 as summarised in paragraphs 52 to 82.
  - (d) The Annual Investment Strategy 2025/26 contained in paragraphs 83 to 114.

#### Reasons

- 5. The recommendations are supported by the following reasons:
  - (a) In order to comply with the Prudential Code for Capital Finance in Local Authorities and the Ministry for Housing, Communities and Local Government (MHCLG) guidance on investments and MRP Guidance.
  - (b) To comply with the requirements of the Local Government Act 2003.
  - (c) To approve a framework for officers to work within when making investment decisions.

# Elizabeth Davison Executive Director Resources and Governance

#### **Background Papers**

- (i) Annual Draft Statement of Account 2023/24
- (ii) Draft MTFP (incl Capital MTFP 2025/26 to 2028/29)
- (iii) Draft Capital Strategy
- (iv) MUFG Corporate Markets Treasury Limited Economic Report Dec 2024

Judith Murray: Ext 5204

Council Plan The Council's Treasury Management Strategy contributes to all priorities outlined within the Council Plan.  Addressing inequalities There is no impact as a result of this report.  Tackling Climate Change There is no impact as a result of this report.  Efficient and effective use of resources The Council's Treasury Management Strategy contributes towards the efficient and effective use of resources.  Health and Well Being This report has no implications for the Council's Health and Well Being agenda  S17 Crime and Disorder This report has no implications for \$ 17 Crime and Disorder.  Wards Affected All Wards Groups Affected All Groups Budget and Policy Framework This report must be considered by Council.  Key Decision This is not an executive decision Urgent Decision For the purposes of call in this report is not an urgent decision.  Impact on Looked After Children and Care Leavers This report has no impact on Looked After Children or Care Leavers.		
Addressing inequalities There is no impact as a result of this report. Tackling Climate Change There is no impact as a result of this report.  Efficient and effective use of resources The Council's Treasury Management Strategy contributes towards the efficient and effective use of resources.  Health and Well Being This report has no implications for the Council's Health and Well Being agenda  S17 Crime and Disorder This report has no implications for S 17 Crime and Disorder.  Wards Affected All Wards Groups Affected All Groups Budget and Policy Framework This report must be considered by Council.  Key Decision This is not an executive decision Urgent Decision For the purposes of call in this report is not an urgent decision.  Impact on Looked After Children This report has no impact on Looked After Children	Council Plan	The Council's Treasury Management Strategy
Addressing inequalities There is no impact as a result of this report. Tackling Climate Change There is no impact as a result of this report.  Efficient and effective use of resources The Council's Treasury Management Strategy contributes towards the efficient and effective use of resources.  Health and Well Being This report has no implications for the Council's Health and Well Being agenda  S17 Crime and Disorder This report has no implications for S 17 Crime and Disorder.  Wards Affected All Wards Groups Affected All Groups Budget and Policy Framework Key Decision This is not an executive decision Urgent Decision For the purposes of call in this report is not an urgent decision.  Impact on Looked After Children This report has no impact on Looked After Children		contributes to all priorities outlined within the
Tackling Climate Change  Efficient and effective use of resources  Health and Well Being  S17 Crime and Disorder  Wards Affected  Groups Affected  Budget and Policy Framework  Key Decision  Urgent Decision  Impact on Looked After Children  The Council's Treasury Management Strategy contributes towards the efficient and effective use of resources.  The Council's Treasury Management Strategy contributes towards the efficient and effective use of resources.  This report has no implications for the Council's Health and Well Being agenda  This report has no implications for S 17 Crime and Disorder.  All Wards  All Groups  This report must be considered by Council.  For the purposes of call in this report is not an urgent decision.  This report has no impact on Looked After Children		Council Plan.
Efficient and effective use of resources  The Council's Treasury Management Strategy contributes towards the efficient and effective use of resources.  Health and Well Being This report has no implications for the Council's Health and Well Being agenda  S17 Crime and Disorder This report has no implications for S 17 Crime and Disorder.  Wards Affected All Wards Groups Affected All Groups Budget and Policy Framework This report must be considered by Council.  Key Decision This is not an executive decision Urgent Decision For the purposes of call in this report is not an urgent decision.  Impact on Looked After Children This report has no impact on Looked After Children	Addressing inequalities	There is no impact as a result of this report.
resources  Contributes towards the efficient and effective use of resources.  Health and Well Being This report has no implications for the Council's Health and Well Being agenda  S17 Crime and Disorder This report has no implications for S 17 Crime and Disorder.  Wards Affected All Wards Groups Affected All Groups Budget and Policy Framework This report must be considered by Council.  Key Decision This is not an executive decision  Urgent Decision For the purposes of call in this report is not an urgent decision.  Impact on Looked After Children This report has no impact on Looked After Children	Tackling Climate Change	There is no impact as a result of this report.
Health and Well Being This report has no implications for the Council's Health and Well Being agenda  S17 Crime and Disorder This report has no implications for S 17 Crime and Disorder.  Wards Affected All Wards Groups Affected All Groups Budget and Policy Framework This report must be considered by Council.  Key Decision Tris is not an executive decision Urgent Decision For the purposes of call in this report is not an urgent decision.  Impact on Looked After Children This report has no impact on Looked After Children	Efficient and effective use of	The Council's Treasury Management Strategy
Health and Well Being S17 Crime and Disorder This report has no implications for the Council's Health and Well Being agenda This report has no implications for S 17 Crime and Disorder.  Wards Affected All Wards Groups Affected All Groups Budget and Policy Framework Key Decision Urgent Decision For the purposes of call in this report is not an urgent decision.  Impact on Looked After Children This report has no impact on Looked After Children	resources	contributes towards the efficient and effective use
S17 Crime and Disorder This report has no implications for S 17 Crime and Disorder.  Wards Affected All Wards Groups Affected All Groups Budget and Policy Framework This report must be considered by Council.  Key Decision Tris is not an executive decision Urgent Decision For the purposes of call in this report is not an urgent decision.  Impact on Looked After Children This report has no impact on Looked After Children		of resources.
S17 Crime and Disorder  This report has no implications for S 17 Crime and Disorder.  Wards Affected All Wards  Groups Affected Budget and Policy Framework Key Decision Urgent Decision For the purposes of call in this report is not an urgent decision.  Impact on Looked After Children This report has no impact on Looked After Children	Health and Well Being	This report has no implications for the Council's
Wards Affected All Wards Groups Affected All Groups Budget and Policy Framework This report must be considered by Council.  Key Decision This is not an executive decision Urgent Decision For the purposes of call in this report is not an urgent decision.  Impact on Looked After Children This report has no impact on Looked After Children		Health and Well Being agenda
Wards Affected Groups Affected All Groups Budget and Policy Framework Key Decision Urgent Decision For the purposes of call in this report is not an urgent decision. Impact on Looked After Children This report has no impact on Looked After Children	S17 Crime and Disorder	This report has no implications for S 17 Crime and
Groups Affected  Budget and Policy Framework  Key Decision  Urgent Decision  For the purposes of call in this report is not an urgent decision.  Impact on Looked After Children  All Groups  This report must be considered by Council.  This is not an executive decision  For the purposes of call in this report is not an urgent decision.  This report has no impact on Looked After Children		Disorder.
Budget and Policy Framework  Key Decision  Urgent Decision  For the purposes of call in this report is not an urgent decision.  Impact on Looked After Children  This report must be considered by Council.  For the purposes of call in this report is not an urgent decision.  This report has no impact on Looked After Children	Wards Affected	All Wards
Key DecisionThis is not an executive decisionUrgent DecisionFor the purposes of call in this report is not an urgent decision.Impact on Looked After ChildrenThis report has no impact on Looked After Children	Groups Affected	All Groups
Urgent Decision For the purposes of call in this report is not an urgent decision.  Impact on Looked After Children This report has no impact on Looked After Children	Budget and Policy Framework	This report must be considered by Council.
urgent decision.  Impact on Looked After Children  This report has no impact on Looked After Children	Key Decision	This is not an executive decision
Impact on Looked After Children This report has no impact on Looked After Children	Urgent Decision	For the purposes of call in this report is not an
		urgent decision.
and Care Leavers or Care Leavers.	Impact on Looked After Children	This report has no impact on Looked After Children
	and Care Leavers	or Care Leavers.

#### **MAIN REPORT**

# **Information and Analysis**

# **Background**

6. CIPFA defines treasury management as:

"The management of the local authority's borrowing, investments and cash flows, its banking, money market and capital market transactions; the effective control of the risks associated with those activities; and the pursuit of optimum performance consistent with those risks."

- 7. The Council is required to operate a balanced budget, which broadly means that cash raised during the year will meet cash expenditure. Part of the treasury management operation is to ensure that this cash flow is adequately planned, with cash being available when it is needed. Surplus monies are invested in low risk counterparties or instruments commensurate with the Council's risk appetite, providing adequate liquidity initially before considering investment return
- 8. The second main function of the treasury management service is the funding of the Council's capital plans. These capital plans provide a guide to the borrowing need of the Council, essentially the longer term cash flow planning to ensure that the Council can meet its capital spending obligations. This management of longer term cash may involve arranging long or short term loans, or using longer term cash flow surpluses. On occasion, when it is prudent and economic, any debt previously drawn may be restructured to meet Council risk or cost objectives.

- 9. The contribution the treasury management function makes to the Council is critical, as the balance of debt and investment operations ensure liquidity or the ability to meet spending commitments as they fall due, either on day-to-day revenue or for larger capital projects. The treasury operations will see a balance of the interest costs of debt and the investment income arising from cash deposits affecting the available budget. Since cash balances generally result from reserves and balances, it is paramount to ensure adequate security of the sums invested, as a loss of principal will in effect result in a loss to the General Fund Balance.
- 10. Whilst any commercial initiatives or loans to third parties will impact on the treasury function, these activities are generally classed as non-treasury activities, (arising usually from capital expenditure), and are separate from the day to day treasury management activities.

# **Reporting requirements**

#### **Capital Strategy**

- 11. The 2021 CIPFA Prudential and Treasury Management Codes require all local authorities to prepare a capital strategy report, which will provide the following:
  - (a) A high-level long term overview of how capital expenditure, capital financing and treasury management activity contribute to the provision of services
  - (b) An overview of how the associated risk is managed
  - (c) The implications for future financial sustainability.
- 12. The aim of the capital strategy is to ensure that all elected members on the full council fully understand the overall long-term policy objectives and resulting capital strategy requirements, governance procedures and risk appetite. The Capital Strategy is reported separately to Council on an annual basis.

#### **Treasury Management Reporting**

13. The Council is required by legislation to receive and approve, as a minimum, three main reports each year, which incorporate a variety of policies, estimates and actuals.

### **Prudential and Treasury Indicators and Treasury Strategy** (this report)

- 14. The first, and most important report is forward looking and covers:
  - (a) The capital plans (including prudential indicators);
  - (b) A minimum revenue provision (MRP) policy (how residual capital expenditure is charged to revenue over time);
  - (c) The treasury management strategy, (how the investments and borrowings are to be organised), including treasury indicators; and

(d) An investment strategy, (the parameters on how investments are to be managed).

#### A Mid-Year Treasury Management Report

15. This is primarily a progress report and will update members on the capital position, amending prudential indicators as necessary, and whether the treasury function is meeting the strategy or whether any policies require revision.

# **An Annual Treasury Report**

- 16. This is a backward-looking review document and provides details of a selection of actual prudential and treasury indicators and actual treasury operations compared to the estimates within the strategy.
- 17. These reports are required to be adequately scrutinised before being recommended to the Council. This role is undertaken by the Audit Committee.

# **Quarterly reports**

18. In addition to the three major reports detailed above quarterly reporting is also required (end of June/end of December). These additional reports do not need to be reported to the Council but do require to be adequately scrutinised. This role is undertaken by the Audit Committee.

### **Environmental, social and governance (ESG)**

19. The Council consider their credit and counterparty policies in the light of ESG information. All the main rating agencies are now extoling how they incorporate ESG risks alonsgside more traditional financial risk metrics when assessing counterprty ratings. Our Treasury Management advisors update us on any changes to counterparty ratings and look at ESG factors into their creditworthiness assessment service.

#### **Treasury Management Strategy for 2025/26**

- 20. The strategy for 2025/26 covers two main areas:
  - (a) Capital Issues:
    - (i) The capital expenditure plans and the prudential indicators;
    - (ii) The minimum revenue provision (MRP) policy.
  - (b) Treasury Management Issues:
    - (i) The current treasury position;
    - (ii) Treasury indicators which will limit the treasury risk and activities of the Council;
    - (iii) Prospects for interest rates;

- (iv) The borrowing strategy;
- (v) Policy on borrowing in advance of need;
- (vi) Debt rescheduling;
- (vii) The investment strategy;
- (viii) Creditworthiness policy; and
  - (ix) Policy on use of external service providers.
- 21. These elements cover the requirements of the Local Government Act 2003, the CIPFA Prudential Code, MHCLG MRP Guidance, the CIPFA Treasury Management Code and the MHCLG Investment Guidance.
- 22. A summary of the key prudential indicators and limits are contained in Tables 1 and 2 and further details are contained further on in this report.

Table 1 - Capital Expenditure and Borrowing

	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
	Revised	Estimated	Estimated	Estimated
Capital Expenditure Tables 3 and 4	74.738	82.954	45.719	24.352
Capital financing requirement - Table 5	248.267	266.783	279.135	285.634
Ratio of financing costs to net revenue stream – General Fund See paragraph 50 - Table 6	4.10%	4.15%	3.76%	3.55%
Ratio of financing costs to net revenue stream –HRA See paragraph 50 - Table 6	12.49%	13.34%	12.02%	11.53%
Operational boundary for external debt - Table 9	190.401	213.463	230.330	241.085
Authorised limit for external debt - Table 10	260.681	280.122	293.092	299.916

Table 2 - Treasury Management

	2025/26 Upper Limit	2026/27 Upper Limit	2027/28 Upper Limit
Limits on fixed interest rates	100%	100%	100%
Limits on variable interest rates	40%	40%	40%
Maximum principal sums invested	£50m	£50m	£50m
> 364 days			
Maturity Structure of fixed interest ra	ate borrowing 2	2025/26	
		Lower	Upper
		Limit	Limit
Under 12 months		0%	50%
12 months to 2 years		0%	60%
2 years to 5 years	0%	70%	
5 years to 10 years		0%	80%
10 years and above		0%	100%

## **Training**

23. The CIPFA code requires the responsible officer to ensure that Members with responsibility for treasury management receive adequate training in treasury management. This especially applies to Members responsible for scrutiny. Training was undertaken by a number of Members during a session held in January 2024. Further training sessions will be arranged as required. The training needs of treasury management officers are periodically reviewed.

# **Treasury Management Consultants**

- 24. The Council uses MUFG Corporate Markets Treasury Limited as its external treasury management advisors. The Council recognises that responsibility for treasury decisions remains with the organisation at all times and will ensure that undue reliance is not placed upon the services of our external service provider. All decisions will be undertaken with regards to all available information, including, but not solely, our treasury advisors.
- 25. It also recognises that there is value in employing external providers of treasury management services in order to acquire access to specialist skills and resources. The officers of the Council will ensure that the terms of their appointment and the methods by which their value will be assessed are properly agreed and documented and subject to regular review.

### The Capital Prudential Indicators 2025/26–2027/28

26. The Council's capital expenditure plans are the key driver of treasury management activity. The output of the capital expenditure plans is reflected in the prudential indicators, which are designed to assist members' overview and confirm capital expenditure plans.

### **Capital Expenditure**

27. This Prudential Indicator is a summary of the Council's capital expenditure plans, both those agreed previously, and those forming part of this budget cycle. Members are asked to approve the capital expenditure forecasts:

**Table 3 Capital Expenditure** 

	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
	Revised	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
	£m	£m	£m	£m
General Fund	32.905	30.216	11.588	4.545
HRA	34.506	39.878	28.737	14.507
Estimated Capital Expenditure	67.411	70.094	40.325	19.052
Loans to Joint Ventures	7.327	12.860	5.394	5.300
Total	74.738	82.954	45.719	24.352

- 28. The financing need above excludes other long-term liabilities, such as PFI and leasing arrangements which already include borrowing instruments.
- 29. The table below summarises the above capital expenditure plans and how these plans are being financed by capital or revenue resources. Any shortfall of resources results in a funding borrowing need.

**Table 4 Financing of the Capital Programme** 

	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
	Revised	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
	£m	£m	£m	£m
General Fund	32.905	30.216	11.588	4.545
HRA	34.506	39.878	28.737	14.507
Loans to Joint Ventures	7.327	12.860	5.394	5.300
Total Capital	74.738	82.954	45.719	24.352
Financed by:				
Capital receipts -General Fund	4.450	2.732	0.00	0.00
Capital receipts - Housing	0.000	0.00	0.300	0.300
Capital grants	27.033	25.118	10.857	4.295
JV Repayments	3.415	4.120	2.767	8.734
Self-financing - GF	0.000	0.171	2.731	0.250
Revenue Contributions (Housing)	34.482	26.774	26.437	14.207
Total excluding borrowing	69.380	58.915	43.092	27.786
Net financing need for the year	5.358	24.039	2.627	-3.434

## The Council's Borrowing Need (the Capital Financing Requirement)

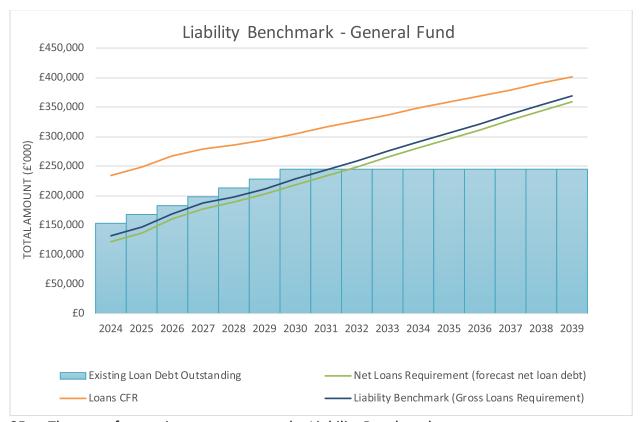
- 30. The second prudential indicator is the Council's Capital Financing Requirement (CFR). The CFR is simply the total historic outstanding capital expenditure which has not yet been paid for from either revenue or capital resources. It is essentially a measure of the Council's indebtedness and so its underlying borrowing need. Any capital expenditure above, which has not immediately been paid for through a revenue or capital resource, will increase the CFR.
- 31. The CFR does not increase indefinitely, as the minimum revenue provision (MRP) is a statutory annual revenue charge which broadly reduces the indebtedness in line with each assets' life, and so charges the economic consumption of capital assets as they are used.
- 32. The CFR includes any other long-term liabilities (e.g. PFI schemes & finance leases) brought onto the balance sheet. Whilst these increase the CFR, and therefore the Council's borrowing requirement, these types of scheme include a borrowing facility by the PFI or lease provider and so the Council is not required to separately borrow for these schemes. The Council currently has £6.912m of such schemes within the CFR.
- 33. The Committee is asked to approve the CFR projections below:

Table 5 – CFR Projections

	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
	Revised	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
	£m	£m	£m	£m
CFR – General Fund	151.373	152.420	153.665	155.335
CFR – PFI and Finance leases	6.912	6.317	5.725	5.133
CFR – housing	76.371	85.778	95.018	104.092
CFR - Loans to JV's	13.611	22.268	24.727	21.074
Total CFR	248.267	266.783	279.135	285.634
Movement in CFR		18.515	12.351	6.499

# **Liability Benchmark**

34. A third prudential indicator is the Liability Benchmark (LB). The Council is required to estimate and measure the LB for the forthcoming financial year and the following two financial years, as a minimum.



- 35. There are four main components to the Liability Benchmark:-
  - (a) **Existing borrowing (loan debt outstanding)**: the Council's existing loans that are still outstanding in future years.
  - (b) **Loans CFR:** calculated in accordance with the loans CFR definition and projected into the future based upon estimated prudential borrowing and associated MRP.
  - (c) **Net loans requirement (Forecast Net Loans Debt)**: this will show the Council's gross loan debt less treasury management investments at the last financial year-end, projected into the future and based on its approved prudential borrowing, planned MRP and any other major cash flows forecast.
  - (d) **Liability benchmark (or gross loans requirement):** this equals net loans requirement plus short -term liquidity allowance.
- 36. The Liability Benchmark is effectively the Net Borrowing Requirement of a local authority plus a liquidity allowance. In its simplest form, it is calculated by deducting the amount of investable resources available on the balance sheet (reserves, cash flow balances) from the amount of outstanding external debt and then adding the minimum level of investments required to manage day-to-day cash flow.

- 37. CIPFA recommends that the optimum position for external borrowing should be at the level of the Liability Benchmark (i.e. all balance sheet resources should be used to maximise internal borrowing). If the outputs show future periods where external loans are less than the Liability Benchmark, then this indicates a borrowing requirement thus identifying where the authority is exposed to interest rate, liquidity and refinancing risks. Conversely where external loans exceed the Liability Benchmark then this will highlight an overborrowed position which will result in excess cash in the organisation requiring investment thus exposing the authority to credit and reinvestment risks and a potential cost of carry.
- 38. The Liability Benchmark position is not to be confused with the under/over borrowing position as shown by the prudential indicator in Table 8 below. This compares the actual gross debt to the capital financing position and is demonstrated in the Liability Benchmark above by comparing Loans CFR to Existing Loan Debt outstanding.

### **MRP Policy Statement**

- 39. The Council is required to pay off an element of the accumulated General Fund capital spend each year (the CFR) through a revenue charge (the minimum revenue provision MRP). It is also allowed to undertake additional voluntary payments if desired (voluntary revenue provision VRP).
- 40. MHCLG regulations have been issued which require the full Council to approve an MRP Statement in advance of each year. The MRP Guidance 2024 provides four options for calculating MRP. An authority can use a mix of these options if it considers it appropriate to do so.
- 41. The adoption of IFRS 16 Right of Use Assets has led to some assets previously leased and therefore off balance sheet, being brought on to balance sheet. MRP will also need to be provided for those assets as they will increase the CFR.
- 42. The Regulations state that local authorities must make MRP with respect to any debt used to finance a commercial capital loan. A capital loan is defined as a loan undertaken primarily for financial return or where the loan itself is capital expenditure undertaken primarily for financial return. The Authority's loans to joint ventures are categorised as commercial loans. It should be noted however that the loan repayments can also be used to reduce the CFR and hence the MRP charge, however, until the loan has been fully repaid MRP must be charged.
- 43. It is proposed that Darlington Borough Council's MRP policy statement for 2025/26 will be:
  - (a) For Capital expenditure incurred before 1 April 2008 and expenditure which was granted through credit approvals since that date MRP will be calculated on an annuity basis (2%) over 50 years or the useful life of the asset.
  - (b) Capital Expenditure from 1 April 2008 for all unsupported borrowing MRP will be based on the estimated life of the assets, repayments will be on an annuity basis.

- (c) Repayments relating to the PFI scheme will be based on the life of the asset of 60 years from 1 April 2008 on an annuity basis (2%).
- (d) For IFRS 16 Right of Use Assets the MRP will be measured as being equal to the element of the rent/charge for the asset.
- (e) For commercial loans MRP will be based on the estimated life of the assets and repayments will be on an annuity basis until the loans have been repaid in full.
- 44. There is no requirement on the HRA to make a minimum revenue provision but there is a requirement for a charge for depreciation to be made.
- 45. Repayments included in annual PFI or finance leases are applied as MRP.
- 46. For capital expenditure on loans to third parties where the principal element of the loan is being repaid in instalments, the capital receipts arising from the principal loan repayments will be used to reduce the CFR instead of MRP. Where no principal repayment is made in a given year MRP will be charged in accordance with the Council's MRP policy.
- 47. **MRP Overpayments** A change introduced by the revised DLUHC MRP Guidance was the allowance that any charges made over the statutory minimum revenue provision (MRP), voluntary revenue provision (VRP) or overpayments, can, if needed, be reclaimed in later years if deemed necessary or prudent. In order for these sums to be reclaimed for use in the budget, this policy must disclose the cumulative overpayment made each year.
- 48. Cumulative VRP overpayments made to date are £0.500m.

#### **Affordability Prudential Indicators**

49. The previous sections cover the overall capital and control of borrowing prudential indicators, but within this framework prudential indicators are required to assess the affordability of the capital investment plans. These provide an indication of the impact of the capital investment plans on the Council's overall finances. The Council is asked to approve the following indicators.

### Estimates of the ratio of financing costs to net revenue stream

50. This indicator identifies the trend in the cost of capital (borrowing and other long-term obligation costs net of investment income) against the net revenue stream.

Table 6 - Ratio of financing costs to net revenue stream

	2024/25 Revised	2025/26 Estimate	2026/27 Estimate	2027/28 Estimate
General Fund	4.10%	4.15%	3.76%	3.55%
HRA	12.49%	13.34%	12.02%	11.53%

51. The estimates of financing costs include current commitments and the proposals in this year's MTFP report.

## **Treasury Management Strategy**

#### **Borrowing**

52. The capital expenditure plans set out in the previous paragraphs provide details of the service activity of the Council. The treasury management function ensures that the Council's cash is organised in accordance with the relevant professional codes, so that sufficient cash is available to meet this service activity and the Council's Capital Strategy. This will involve both the organisation of the cash flow and, where capital plans require, the organisation of approporiate borrowing facilities. The strategy covers the relevant treasury / prudential indicators, the current and projected debt positions and the Annual Investment Strategy.

#### **Under Borrowing position**

- 53. Over the last ten years the Council had maintained an underborrowed position i.e. the amount of our gross external borrowing has been less than our balance sheet Capital Financing Requirement. This strategy has served the Council well in a period where returns on investment have been low and borrowing costs have been relatively high. This has also meant that we have had less in the form of investments and so reduced counterparty risk. To support the MTFP it was agreed that longer term investments would be pursued as these would give a return over and above the cost of any additional borrowing that would be taken. Following due diligence the Council has three Property Funds with a total investment as at 31st December 2024 of £25.4m. These are expected to bring a gross return of between 2.50% and 3.50% over the life of the MTFP. In 2023/24 the funds returned £1.08m in dividends.
- 54. Initially £30m was invested in property funds as a long term commitment. Captal valuations however do fluctuate over time and due to prevailing economic conditions over the past few years the capital value of our invetments has decreased. During 2024/25 we have seen capital values start to recover as interest rates and inflation start to fall. This recovery is forecast to continue, however it will strongly depend upon what happens in the economic climate in the coming year.
- 55. During 2024/25 the Council were informed by one of our funds (Hermes Federated) that due to a significant redemption request the fund was potentially looking at either merging with another larger property fund, or being wound up during the course of 2025/26.
- 56. At present no decision has been made with regards to the future of the Hermes fund but Officers will continue to be involved in any discussions regarding this and will review the situation once a decision has been made with regards the future of the fund. It should be noted that at present this has not impacted on the capital value of the fund or the dividend distributions.
- 57. In line with previously agreed delegations the Treasury Management Strategy gives flexibility for Officers to manage the day to day operations of our investments including the property funds to maximise returns for the Council. Officers will continue to use this

delegation to manage our options and report back to Members through the usual reporting processes.

### **Current Portfolio Position**

58. The overall treasury management portfolio as at 31 March 2024 and for the position as at 31 December 2024 are shown below for both borrowings and investments.

Table 7 – Treasury Portfolio

TREASURY PORTFOLIO				
	Actual	Actual	Current	Current
	31/03/2024	31/03/2024	31/12/2024	31/12/2023
	£m's	%	£m's	%
Treasury Investments				
Banks	0.000	0.0	0.000	0.0
local authorities	0.000	0.0	5.000	12.1
money market funds	6.370	20.5	10.950	26.5
Total managed in house	6.370	20.5	15.950	38.6
Property funds	24.767	79.5	25.407	61.4
Total managed externally	24.767	79.5	25.407	61.4
Total treasury investments	31.137	100.0	41.357	100.0
Treasury external borrowing				
local authorities	32.000	20.9	47.000	28.0
PWLB	108.278	70.8	108.208	64.5
LOBO's	12.600	8.3	12.600	7.5
Total external borrowing	152.878	100.0	167.808	100.0
Net treasury borrowing	121.741		126.451	

59. The Council's expected treasury portfolio position at 31 March 2025, with forward projections is summarised below at Table 8. The table shows the actual external debt (the treasury management operations), against the underlying capital borrowing need (the Capital Financing Requirement - CFR), highlighting any over or under borrowing.

**Table 8 - Gross Borrowing to CFR** 

	2024/25 Revised £m	2025/26 Estimate £m	2026/27 Estimate £m	2027/28 Estimate £m
Debt at 31 March	167.878	182.878	197.878	212.878
Loans to Joint Ventures	13.611	22.268	24.727	21.074
Other long-term liabilities (OLTL)	6.912	6.317	5.725	5.133
Gross Actual debt at 31 March	188.401	211.463	228.330	239.085
The Capital Financing Requirement from Table 5	248.268	266.783	279.135	285.634
Under / (over) borrowing	59.867	55.320	50.805	46.549

- 60. Within the range of prudential indicators there are a number of key indicators to ensure that the Council operates its activities within well-defined limits. One of these is that the Council needs to ensure that its gross debt does not, except in the short term, exceed the total of the CFR in the preceding year plus the estimates of any additional CFR for 2025/26 and the following two financial years. This allows some flexibility for limited early borrowing for future years but ensures that the borrowing is not undertaken for revenue or speculative purposes.
- 61. The Executive Director of Resources and Governance reports that the Council complied with this prudential indicator in the current year and does not envisage difficulties for the future. This takes into account current commitments, existing plans, and proposals within this budget report.

**Treasury Indicators: Limits to Borrowing Activity** 

### The Operational Boundary

62. This is the limit beyond which external debt is not normally expected to exceed. In most cases, this would be a similar figure to the CFR, but may be lower or higher depending on the levels of actual debt and the ability to fund under-borrowing by other cash resources.

**Table 9 - Operational Boundary** 

	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
	Revised	Estimate £m	Estimate £m	Estimate
	£m			£m
Debt from Table 8 (incl JV's)	181.489	205.146	222.605	233.952
Other long-term liabilities	6.912	6.317	5.725	5.133
Prudential Borrowing for	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000
leasable assets				
Prudential Borrowing under	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000
Directors Delegated Powers				
Operational Boundary	190.401	213.463	230.330	241.085

#### The Authorised Limit for external debt

- 63. This is a key prudential indicator and represents a control on the maximum level of borrowing. This represents a legal limit beyond which external debt is prohibited, and this limit needs to be set or revised by Full Council. It reflects the level of external debt which, while not desired, could be afforded in the short term, but is not sustainable in the longer term:
- 64. This is the statutory limit determined under section 3 (1) of the Local Government Act 2003. The Government retains an option to control either the total of all councils' plans, or those of a specific council, although this power has not yet been exercised.
- 65. The Council is asked to approve the following Authorised Limit:

Table 10 – Authorised Limit

	2024/25 Revised £m	2025/26 Estimate £m	2026/27 Estimate £m	2027/28 Estimate £m
CFR	248.268	266.783	279.135	285.634
Additional Headroom @ 5%	12.413	13.339	13.957	14.282
Authorised Limit	260.681	280.122	293.092	299.916

66. It is proposed that the additional headroom for years 2025/26 to 2027/28 is 5% above the CFR, this would allow for any additional cashflow needs throughout the years.

#### **Prospects for Interest Rates**

67. The Council has appointed MUFG Corporate Markets Treasury Limited as its treasury advisor and part of their service is to assist the Council to formulate a view on interest rates. The following table gives Link Asset Services's central view for future interest rates and the economic background to that view is shown at **Appendix 1.** 

Table 11 – Interest rates

	Bank Rate %	PWLB Borrowing Rates % (including *certainty rate adjustment)			
	,,	5 year	10 year	25 year	50 year
Dec 2024	4.75	5.00	5.30	5.60	5.40
Mar 2025	4.50	4.90	5.10	5.50	5.30
Jun 2025	4.25	4.80	5.00	5.40	5.20
Sep 2025	4.00	4.60	4.80	5.30	5.10
Dec 2025	4.00	4.50	4.80	5.20	5.00
Mar 2026	3.75	4.50	4.70	5.10	4.90
Jun 2026	3.75	4.40	4.50	5.00	4.80
Sep 2026	3.75	4.30	4.50	4.90	4.70
Dec 2026	3.50	4.20	4.40	4.80	4.60
Mar 2027	3.50	4.10	4.30	4.70	4.50
Jun 2027	3.50	4.00	4.20	4.60	4.40
Sep 2027	3.50	4.00	4.20	4.50	4.30
Dec 2027	3.50	3.90	4.10	4.50	4.30

<sup>\*</sup> The certainty rate adjustment is a reduced rate by 0.20% for those councils like Darlington Borough Council who have submitted more detail on future borrowing requirement to the Treasury. A further reduction on 0.40% is also available for those councils which like Darlington have a Housing Revenue Account.

#### Investment and borrowing rates

- 68. Investment returns are likely to decrease towards the latter part of 2025/26 if both CPI inflation and wage/employment data support a fall in the bank rate. Caution must be exercised in respect of all interest rate forecasts as there are so many variables involved at this time.
- 69. Borrowing interest rates are also forecast to fall by the end of 2025/26 although these still remain higher than what has been the case in previous years. Naturally timing on this matter will remain one of fine judgement, cut too soon and inflationary pressures may build up further, cut too late and any downturn or recession may be prolonged.
- 70. While the Council will not be able to avoid borrowing to finance new capital expenditure, to replace maturing debt and the rundown of reserves, there will be a cost of carry (the difference between higher borrowing costs and lower investment returns), so any new short or medium-term borrowing will incur a revenue cost.

#### **Borrowing Strategy**

71. The Council is currently maintaining an under-borrowed position. This means that the capital borrowing need (the Capital Financing Requirement), has not been fully funded with loan debt as cash supporting the Council's reserves, balances and cash flow has been used as a temporary measure. This strategy is prudent as medium and longer dated borrowing rates are expected to fall from their current levels once prevailing inflation concerns are addressed by tighter near-term monetary policy. That is Bank Rate remains relatively elevated in 2025 even if some rate cuts arise

- 72. Against this background and the risks within the economic forecast, caution will be adopted with the 2025/26 treasury operations. The Executive Director Resources and Governance will monitor interest rates in financial markets and adopt a pragmatic approach to changing circumstances:
  - (a) If it was felt that there was a significant risk of a sharp FALL in borowing rates (e.g. due to a marked increase of risks around relapse into recession or of risks of deflation), then long term borrowings will be postponed, and potential rescheduling from fixed rate funding into short term borrowing will be considered.
  - (b) If it was felt that there was a significant risk of a much sharper RISE in borrowing rates than that currently forecast, fixed rate funding will be drawn whilst interest rates are lower than they are projected to be in the next few years.
- 73. Any decisions would be reported to the appropriate Committee at the next available opportunity.

# **Treasury Management Limits on Activity**

- 74. There are three debt related treasury activity limits. The purpose of these are to restrain the activity of the treasury function within certain limits, thereby managing risk and reducing the impact of any adverse movement in interest rates. However, if these are set to be too restrictive, they will impair the opportunities to reduce costs/improve performance. The indicators are:
  - (a) Upper limits on variable interest rate exposure. This identifies a maximum limit for variable interest rates based upon the debt position net of investments
  - (b) Upper limits on fixed interest rate exposure. This is similar to the previous indicator and covers a maximum limit on fixed interest rates;
  - (c) Maturity structure of borrowing. These gross limits are set to reduce the Council's exposure to large fixed rate sums falling due for refinancing and are required for upper and lower limits. The Council is asked to approve the following treasury indicators and limits:

**Table 12 Interest Rate Exposure** 

	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
	Upper	Upper	Upper
Limits on fixed interest	100%	100%	100%
rates based on net debt	100%	100%	100%
Limits on variable			
interest rates based on	40%	40%	40%
net debt			
Maturity Structure of fixe	ed interest rate borr	owing 2025/26	
	Lower	Upper	
Under 12 months		0%	50%
12 months to 2 years		0%	60%
2 years to 5 years		0%	70%
5 years to 10 years		0%	80%
10 years and above		0%	100%

### Policy on Borrowing in Advance of Need

- 75. The Council will not borrow more than or in advance of its needs purely in order to profit from the investment of the extra sums borrowed. Any decision to borrow in advance of need will be within forward approved Capital Financing Requirement estimates, and will be considered carefully to ensure that value for money can be demonstrated and that the Council can ensure the security of such funds through its investment strategy.
- 76. Risks associated with any borrowing in advance activity will be subject to prior appraisal and subsequent reporting through the mid-year or annual reporting mechanism.

#### **Debt Rescheduling**

- 77. Rescheduling of current borrowing in our debt portfolio may be considered if there is spare cash available to facilitate any repayment or rebalancing of the portfolio to provide more certainty is considered appropriate.
- 78. If there was a possibility the reasons for any rescheduling to take place will include:
  - (a) The generation of cash savings and / or discounted cash flow savings;
  - (b) Helping to fulfil the treasury strategy;
  - (c) Enhance the balance of the portfolio (amend the maturity profile and/or the balance of volatility).
- 79. Consideration will also be given to identify if there is any residual potential for making savings by running down investment balances to repay debt prematurely as short term rates on investments are likely to be lower than rates paid on current debt.
- 80. If rescheduling was done it will be reported to Committee at the earliest meeting following its action.

#### New Financial Institutions as a source of borrowing

- 81. Currently the PWLB Certainty Rate is set at gilts + 80 basis points for both HRA and Non-HRA borrowing. However, consideration may still need to be given to sourcing funding from the following sources for the following reasons:
  - (a) Local authorities (primarily shorter dated maturities out to three years or so still cheaper than the Certainty Rate).
  - (b) Financial institutions (primarily insurance companies and pension funds but also some banks, out of forward dates where the objective is to avoid a 'cost of carry' or to achieve refinancing certainty over the next few years).
  - (c) Municipal Bond Agency (possibly still a viable alternative depending on market circumstances prevailing at the time).
- 82. Our advisors will keep us informed as to the relative merits of each of these alternative funding sources.

#### **Annual Investment Strategy**

# **Investment and Creditworthiness Policy**

- 83. The MHCLG and CIPFA have extended the meaning of 'investments' to include both financial and non-financial investments. This report deals solely with financial investments (as managed by the treasury management team). Non-financial investments, essentially the purchase of income yielding assets, are covered in the Capital Strategy.
- 84. The Council's investment policy has regard to the following:
  - (a) MHCLG's Guidance on Local Government Investments ("the Guidance")
  - (b) CIPFA Treasury Management in Public Services Code of Practice and Cross Sectoral Guidance Notes 2021 ("the Code")
  - (c) CIPFA Treasury Management Guidance Notes 2021
- 85. The Council's investment priorities will be security first, liquidity second and then yield (return). The Council will aim to achieve the optimum return (yield) on its investments commensurate with proper levels of security and liquidity and with the Council's risk appetite.
- 86. In the current economic climate it is considered appropriate to keep investments short term to cover cash flow needs. However, where appropriate (from an internal as well as external perspective), the Council will also consider the value available in periods up to 12 months with high credit rated financial institutions, as well as wider range fund options.

- 87. The above guidance from the MHCLG and CIPFA place a high priority on the management of risk. This Council has adopted a prudent approach to managing risk and defines its risk appetite by the following means:
  - (a) Minimum acceptable credit criteria are applied in order to generate a list of highly creditworthy counterparties. This also enables diversification and thus avoidance of concentration risk. The key ratings used to monitor counterparties are the short-term and long-term ratings.
  - (b) Other information: ratings will not be the sole determinant of the quality of an institution; it is important to continually assess and monitor the financial sector on both a micro and macro basis and in relation to the economic and political environments in which institutions operate. The assessment will also take account of information that reflects the opinion of the markets. To achieve this consideration the Council will engage with its advisors to maintain a monitor on market pricing such as 'credit default swaps' and overlay that information on top of the credit ratings.
  - (c) Other information sources used will include the financial press, share prices and other such information pertaining to the financial sector in order to establish the most robust scrutiny process on the suitability of potential investment counterparties.
  - (d) This Council has defined the list of types of investment instruments that the treasury management team are authorised to use. There are 2 lists in **Appendix 2** under the categories of 'specified' and 'non-specified' investments.
    - (i) Specified investments are those with a high level of credit quality and subject to a maturity limit of one year.
    - (ii) Non-specified investments are those with less high credit quality, may be for periods in excess of one year, and/or are more complex instruments which require greater consideration by Members and officers before being authorised for use.
  - (e) Lending limits, (amounts and maturity), for each counterparty will be set through applying the matrix table in Table 13.
  - (f) Transaction limits are set for each type of investment in Table 13.
  - (g) This Council wil set a limit for the amount of its investments which are invested for longer than 365 days.
  - (h) Investments will be placed with counterparties from countries with a specified minimum sovereign rating.
  - (i) This Council has engaged external consultants, to provide expert advice on how to optimise an appropriate balance of security, liquidity and yield, given the risk appetite of this Council in the context of the expected level of cash balances and need for liquidity throughout the year.

- (j) All investments will be denominated in sterling.
- (k) As a result of the change in accounting standards for 2023/24 under International Financial Reporting Standard (IFRS) 9, this Council will consider the implications of investment instruments which could result in an adverse movement in the value of the amount invested and resultant charges at the end of the year to the General Fund. (In November 2018 the Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government [MHCLG], conlcuded a consultation for a temporary override to allow English local authorities time to adjust their portfolio of all pooled investments by announcing a statutory override to delay implementation of IFRS 9 for five years ending 31 March 2023). This was extended by Government to 31 March 2025. At present Government are not minded to extend the statutory override further.
- 88. However, this Council will also pursue value for money in treasury mangement and will monitor the yield from investment income against appropriate benchmarks for investment performance. Regular monitoring of investment performance will be carried out during the year.

#### Changes in risk management policy from last year

89. The above criteria are unchanged from last year.

#### **Investment Counterparty Selection Criteria**

# **Creditworthiness policy**

- 90. This Council applies the creditworthiness service provided by MUFG Corporate Markets Treasury Limited. This service employs a sophisticated modelling approach utilising credit ratings from the three main credit rating agencies Fitch, Moody's and Standard & Poor's. The credit ratings of counterparties are supplemented with the following overlays:
  - (a) 'Watches' and 'Outlooks' from credit rating agencies;
  - (b) CDS spreads that may give early warning of changes in credit ratings;
  - (c) Sovereign ratings to select counterparties from only the most creditworthy countries.
- 91. This modelling approach combines credit ratings, and any assigned Watches and Outlooks, in a weighted scoring system which is then combined with an overlay of CDS spreads. The end product of this is a series of colour coded bands which indicate the relative creditworthiness of counterparties. These colour codes are used by the Council to determine the suggested duration for investments. The Council will, therefore, use counterparties within the following durational bands:
  - (a) Yellow(b) Purple(c) Orange5 years2 years1 year

(d) Red 6 months(e) Green 100 days

(f) No colour not to be used

- 92. The MUFG Corporate Markets Treasury Limited creditworthiness service uses a wider array of information other than just primary ratings. Furthermore, by using a risk weighted scoring system, it does not give undue preponderance to just one agency's ratings.
- 93. Typically, the minimum credit ratings criteria the Council uses will be a short-term rating (Fitch or equivalents) of F1 and a long-term rating of A-. There may be occasions when the counterparty ratings from one agency are marginally lower than these ratings but may still be used. In these instances, consideration will be given to the whole range of ratings available, or other topical market information, to support their use.
- 94. All credit ratings will be monitored regularly. The Council is alerted to changes to ratings of all three agencies through its use of the Link creditworthiness service.
  - (a) If a downgrade results in the counterparty / investment scheme no longer meeting the Council's minimum criteria, its further use as a new investment will be withdrawn immediately.
  - (b) In addition to the use of credit ratings the Council will be advised of information in movements in Credit Default Swap spreads against the iTraxx European Senior Financials benchmark and other market data on a daily basis via its Passport website, provided exclusively to it by Link. Extreme market movements may result in downgrade of an institution or removal from the Council's lending list.
- 95. Sole reliance will not be placed on the use of this external service. In addition, this Council will also use market data and market information, as well as information on any external support for banks to help support its decision-making process.
- 96. Any investment in Property Funds/ Corporate Bond Funds/ Asset Backed Investment Products will be subject to due diligence for each and every fund considered. The maximum amount invested in any one fund will be £20million with a maximum of £50million total for all funds.

Table 13 – Time and monetary limits applying to investments

	Colour (and long-term rating where applicable)	Transaction Limit	Time Limit
Banks	Yellow	£5m	5 years
Banks	Purple	£4m	2 years
Banks	Orange	£3m	1 year
Banks	Red	£4m	6 months
Banks	Green	£4m	100 days
Banks	No Colour	Not to be used	
Banks 3 category – Council's banker (where 'No Colour')		£4m	1 day
DMADF (Debt Management Office)	Uk sovereign rating	unlimited	6 months
Other institutions limit			1 year
Local authorities	n/a	£5m per Local Authority	2 years
Money market Funds (CNAV, LVNAV & VNAV) and Ultra Short Dated Bond Funds	AAA	£5m per Fund	Liquid
Property Funds, Corporate Bond Funds and other Asset backed Investment products	AAA	£20m per Fund	

- 97. Due care will be taken to consider the exposure of the Council's total investment portfolio to non-specified investments, countries, groups and sectors.
- 98. The Council has determined that it will only use approved counterparties from the UK and from countries with a minimum sovereign credit rating of AA- from Fitch. The list of countries that qualify using this credit criteria as at the date of this report are shown in **Appendix 3**. This list will be added to, or deducted from, by officers should ratings change in accordance with this policy.
- 99. The proposed criteria for Specified and Non-Specified investments are shown in Appendix 2 for approval.

# **Investment Strategy**

#### In-house funds

- 100. Investments will be made with reference to the core balance and cash flow requirements and the outlook for short-term interest rates (i.e. rates for investments up to 12 months). Greater returns are usually obtainable by investing for longer periods. The current shape of the yield curve suggests that is the case at present, but there is the prospect of Bank Rate being cut quicker than expected if the economy stagnates, so an agile investment strategy would be appropriate to optimise returns.
- 101. Accordingly, while most cash balances are required in order to manage the ups and downs of cash flow, where cash flows can be identified that could be invested for longer periods, the value to be obtained from longer-term investments will be carefully assessed.

### Investment returns expectations

- 102. The current forecast shown in paragraph 67, includes a forecast for Bank Rate to be cut to 4.00% in quarter 2 2025.
- 103. The suggested budgeted investment earnings rates for returns on investments placed for periods up to about three months during each financial year are as follows:-

(a)	2024/25 (remainder)	4.60%
(b)	2025/26	4.10%
(c)	2026/27	3.70%
(d)	2027/28	3.50%
(e)	2028/29	3.50%
(f)	Years 6 to 10	3.50%
(g)	Years 10+	3.50%

104. As there are so many variables at this time, caution must be exercised in respect of all interest rate forecasts.

#### Investment treasury indicator and limit

- 105. Total principal funds invested for greater than 365 days. These limits are set with regard to the Council's liquidity requirements and to reduce the need for early sale of an investment, and are based on the availability of funds after each year-end.
- 106. The Committee is asked to approve the treasury indicator and limit: -

# Table 14 – Maximum Principal sums invested

	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Principal sums invested	£50m	£50m	£50m
greater than 365 days	ESUIII	ESUIII	ESUIII

107. For its cash flow generated balances, the Council will seek to utilise its instant access accounts, 30+ day notice accounts, money market funds and short-dated deposits (overnight to three months) in order to benefit from the compounding of interest.

# **Investment Risk Benchmarking**

- 108. These benchmarks are simple guides to maximum risk, so they may be breached from time to time, depending on movements in interest rates and counterparty criteria. They relate to Investments that are not Property Funds. The purpose of the benchmark is that officers will monitor the current and trend position and amend the operational strategy to manage risk as conditions change. Any breach of the benchmarks will be reported, with supporting reasons in the Mid-Year or Annual Report.
- 109. Security The Council's maximum security risk benchmark for the current portfolio, when compared to these historic default tables, is:
  - 0.077% historic risk of default when compared to the whole portfolio.
- 110. Liquidity in respect of this area the Council seeks to maintain:
  - (a) Bank overdraft £0.100m
  - (b) Liquid short-term deposits of at least £3.000m available with a week's notice
  - (c) Weighted Average Life benchmark is expected to be one year.
- 111. Yield local measures of yield benchmarks are:
  - (a) Investments internal returns above the seven-day Sterling Overnight Index Average (SONIA) compounded rate
  - (b) Investments Longer term capital investment rates returned against comparative average rates
- 112. In addition that the security benchmark for each individual year is:

**Table 15 - Security Benchmark** 

	1 year	2 years	
Maximum	0.077%	0.077%	

Note: This benchmark is an average risk of default measure and would not constitute an expectation of loss against a particular investment.

- 113. The above reported benchmarks for Security Liquidity and Yield all relate to Deposits with Banks and Money Market Funds but would not relate to Property Funds.
- 114. It is proposed that property funds will be benchmarked for performance against the IPD All Balanced Fund index which is the universe of all property funds, data for this can be provided by our Treasury Management advisors Link Group.

# End of year investment report

115. At the end of the financial year, the Council will report on its investment activity as part of its Annual Treasury Report.

# **Outcome of Consultation**

116. No consultation was undertaken in the production of this report.

# Economic Background provided by MUFG Corporate Markets Treasury Limited

- 1. The third quarter of 2024 (July to September) saw:
- 2. GDP growth stagnating in July following downwardly revised Q2 figures (0.5% quarter on quarter (q/q))
- 3. A further easing in wage growth as the headline three month year on year (y/y) rate (including bonuses) fell from 4.6% in June to 4.0% in July;
- 4. CPI inflation hitting its target in June before edging above it to 2.2% in July and August;
- 5. Core CPI inflation increasing from 3.3% in July to 3.6% in August;
- 6. The Bank of England initiating its easing cycle by lowering interest rates from 5.25% to 5.0% in August and holding them steady in its September meeting;
- 7. 10-year gilt yields falling to 4.0% in September.
- 8. The economy's stagnation in June and July points more to a mild slowdown in GDP growth than a sudden drop back into a recession. Moreover, the drop in September's composite activity Purchasing Managers Index, from 53.8 in August to 52.9, was still consistent with GDP growth of 0.3%-0.4% for the summer months. This is in line with the Bank of England's view, and it was encouraging that an improvement in manufacturing output growth could be detected, whilst the services PMI balance suggests non-retail services output grew by 0.5% q/q in Q3. Additionally, the services PMI future activity balance showed an uptick in September, although readings after the Chancellor's announcements at the Budget on 30th October will be more meaningful.
- 9. The 1.0% m/m jump in retail sales in August was stronger than the consensus forecast for a 0.4% month on month (m/m) increase. The rise was reasonably broad based, with six of the seven main sub-sectors recording monthly increases, though the biggest gains came from clothing stores and supermarkets, which the ONS reported was driven by the warmer-than-usual weather and end of season sales. As a result, some of that strength is probably temporary.
- 10. The Government's plans to raise public spending by around £16bn a year (0.6% GDP) have caused concerns that a big rise in taxes will be announced in the Budget, which could weaken GDP growth in the medium-term. However, if taxes are raised in line with spending (i.e., by £16bn) that would mean the overall stance of fiscal policy would be similar to the previous government's plan to reduce the budget deficit. Additionally, rises in public spending tend to boost GDP by more than increases in taxes reduce it. Our colleagues at Capital Economics suggest GDP growth will hit 1.2% in 2024 before reaching 1.5% for both 2025 and 2026.
- 11. The further easing in wage growth will be welcomed by the Bank of England as a sign that labour market conditions are continuing to cool. The three myy growth rate of average earnings fell from 4.6% in June to 4.0% in July. On a three-month annualised basis, average earnings growth eased from 3.0% to 1.8%, its lowest rate since December 2023. Excluding bonuses, the three myy rate fell from 5.4% to 5.1%.
- 12. Other labour market indicators also point to a further loosening in the labour market. The 59,000 fall in the alternative PAYE measure of the number of employees in August marked the fourth fall in the past five months. And the 77,000 decline in the three months to August was the biggest drop since November 2020. Moreover, the number of

- workforce jobs fell by 28,000 in Q2. The downward trend in job vacancies continued too. The number of job vacancies fell from 872,000 in the three months to July to 857,000 in the three months to August. That leaves it 34% below its peak in May 2022, and just 5% above its pre-pandemic level. Nonetheless, the Bank of England is still more concerned about the inflationary influence of the labour market rather than the risk of a major slowdown in labour market activity.
- 13. CPI inflation stayed at 2.2% in August, but services inflation rose from a two-year low of 5.2% in July to 5.6%, significantly above its long-run average of 3.5%. Food and fuel price inflation exerted some downward pressure on CPI inflation, but these were offset by the upward effects from rising furniture/household equipment inflation, recreation/culture inflation and a surprisingly large rise in airfares inflation from -10.4% in July to +11.9% in August. As a result, core inflation crept back up from 3.3% to 3.6%. CPI inflation is also expected to rise in the coming months, potentially reaching 2.9% in November, before declining to around 2.0% by mid-2025.
- 14. The Bank initiated its loosening cycle in August with a 25bps rate cut, lowering rates from 5.25% to 5.0%. In its September meeting, the Bank, resembling the ECB more than the Fed, opted to hold rates steady at 5.0%, signalling a preference for a more gradual approach to rate cuts. Notably, one Monetary Policy Committee (MPC) member (Swati Dhingra) voted for a consecutive 25bps cut, while four members swung back to voting to leave rates unchanged. That meant the slim 5-4 vote in favour of a cut in August shifted to a solid 8-1 vote in favour of no change.
- 15. Looking ahead, CPI inflation will likely rise in the coming months before it falls back to its target of 2.0% in mid-2025. The increasing uncertainties of the Middle East may also exert an upward pressure on inflation, with oil prices rising in the aftermath of Iran's missile attack on Israel on 1 October. China's recent outpouring of new fiscal support measures in the latter stages of September has also added to the upshift in broader commodity prices, which, in turn, may impact on global inflation levels and thus monetary policy decisions. Despite these recent developments, our central forecast is still for rates to fall to 4.5% by the end of 2024 with further cuts likely throughout 2025. This is in line with market expectations, however, although a November rate cut still looks likely, December may be more problematic for the Bank if CPI inflation spikes towards 3%. In the second half of 2025, though, we think a more marked easing in inflation will prompt the Bank to speed up, resulting in rates eventually reaching 3.0%, rather than the 3.25-3.50% currently priced in by financial markets.
- 16. Our forecast is next due to be updated around mid-November following the 30 October Budget, 5 November US presidential election and the 7 November MPC meeting and the release of the Bank of England Quarterly Monetary Policy Report.
- 17. Looking at gilt movements in the first half of 2024/25, and you will note the 10-year gilt yield declined from 4.32% in May to 4.02% in August as the Bank's August rate cut signalled the start of its loosening cycle. Following the decision to hold the Bank Rate at 5.0% in September, the market response was muted, with the 10-year yield rising by only 5bps after the announcement. This likely reflected the fact that money markets had priced in a 25% chance of a rate cut prior to the meeting. The yield had already increased by about 10bps in the days leading up to the meeting, driven in part by the Fed's "hawkish cut" on 18 September. There is a possibility that gilt yields will rise near-term as UK policymakers remain cautious due to persistent inflation concerns, before declining in the longer term as rates fall to 3.0%.

18. The FTSE 100 reached a peak of 8,380 in the third quarter of 2024, but its performance is firmly in the shade of the US S&P500, which has breached the 5,700 threshold on several occasions recently. Its progress, however, may pause for the time being whilst investors wait to see who is elected the next US President, and how events in the Middle East (and Ukraine) unfold. The catalyst for any further rally (or not) is likely to be the degree of investors' faith in AI.

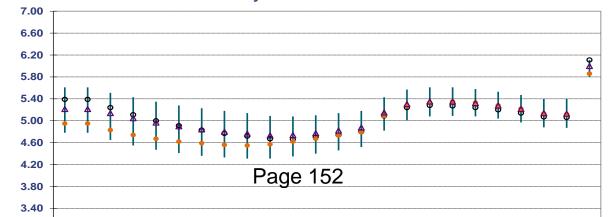
### MPC meetings: 9 May, 20 June, 1 August, 19 September 2024

- 19. On 9 May, the Bank of England's Monetary Policy Committee (MPC) voted 7-2 to keep Bank Rate at 5.25%. This outcome was repeated on 20 June.
- 20. However, by the time of the August meeting, there was a 5-4 vote in place for rates to be cut by 25bps to 5%. However, subsequent speeches from MPC members have supported Governor Bailey's tone with its emphasis on "gradual" reductions over time.
- 21. Markets thought there may be an outside chance of a further Bank Rate reduction in September, following the 50bps cut by the FOMC, but this came to nothing.
- 22. Nonetheless, November still looks most likely to be the next month to see a rate cut to 4.75% but, thereafter, inflation and employment data releases, as well as geo-political events, are likely to be the determinant for what happens in the remainder of 2024/25 and into 2025/26.
- 23. In the chart below, despite a considerable gilt market rally in mid-September, rates started and finished the six-month period under review in broadly the same position.





#### PWLB Certainty Rate Variations 2.4.24 to 30.9.24



# HIGH/LOW/AVERAGE PWLB RATES FOR 02.04.24 - 30.09.24

	1 Year	5 Year	10 Year	25 Year	50 Year
02/04/2024	5.39%	4.72%	4.80%	5.28%	5.07%
30/09/2024	4.95%	4.55%	4.79%	5.33%	5.13%
Low	4.78%	4.31%	4.52%	5.08%	4.88%
Low date	17/09/2024	17/09/2024	17/09/2024	17/09/2024	17/09/2024
High	5.61%	5.14%	5.18%	5.61%	5.40%
High date	29/05/2024	01/05/2024	01/05/2024	01/05/2024	01/05/2024
Average	5.21%	4.76%	4.88%	5.35%	5.14%
Spread	0.83%	0.83%	0.66%	0.53%	0.52%

# Treasury Management Practice (TMP1) – Credit and Counterparty Risk Management

# **Specified Investments**

1. All such investments will be sterling denominated, with maturities up to a maximum of one year, meeting the minimum 'high' quality criteria where applicable. (Non-specified investments which would be specified investments apart from originally being for a period longer than 12 months, will be classified as being specified once the remaining period to maturity falls to under 12 months).

# **Non-Specified Investments**

- 2. These are any investments which do not meet the specified investment criteria.
- 3. A variety of investment instruments will be used, subject to the credit quality of the institution, and depending on the type of investment made, it will fall into one of the above categories.

4. The criteria, time limits and monetary limits applying to institutions or investment vehicles are:

	Minimum credit criteria / colour band	Max % of total investment / £ limit per institution	Max. maturity period
Debt Management Account Deposit Facility (DMADF) – UK Government	Yellow	100%	6 months (max is set by DMO)
UK Gilts	Yellow		5 years
UK Treasury Bills	Yellow		364 days (max is set by DMO)
Bonds issued by multilateral development banks	Yellow		5 years
Money Market Funds CNAV	AAA	100%	Liquid
Money Market Funds LNVAV	AAA		Liquid
Money Market Funds VNAV	AAA		Liquid
Ultra-Short Dated Bond Funds with a credit score of 1.25	AAA	100%	Liquid
Ultra-Short Dated Bond Funds with a credit score of 1.5	AAA	100%	Liquid
Local Authorities	Yellow	100%	5 years
Term Deposits with Housing Associations	Orange Red Green No Colour		12 months 6 months 100 days Not for use
Term Deposits with Banks and Building Societies	Orange Red Green No Colour		12 months 6 months 100 days Not for use
CD's or Corporate Bonds with Banks and	Orange		12 months
Building Societies	Red Green		6 months 100 days
	No Colour		Not for use
Gilt Funds	UK Sovereign rating		

<sup>\*</sup> DMO – is the Debt Management Office of HM Treasury

#### **APPENDIX 3**

# **APPROVED COUNTRIES FOR INVESTMENTS**

1. This list is based on those countries which have sovereign ratings of AA- or higher, (we show the lowest rating from Fitch, Moody's and S&P) and also, (except - at the time of writing - for Hong Kong and Luxembourg), have banks operating in sterling markets which have credit ratings of green or above in the Link creditworthiness service.

# Based on lowest available rating

#### AAA:

- (a) Australia
- (b) Denmark
- (c) Germany
- (d) Netherlands
- (e) Norway
- (f) Singapore
- (g) Sweden
- (h) Switzerland

#### AA+:

- (a) Canada
- (b) Finland
- (c) U.S.A.

# AA:

(a) Abu Dhabi (UAE)

# AA-:

- (a) Belgium
- (b) France
- (c) Qatar
- (d) U.K.



# SPECIAL COUNCIL 20 FEBUARY 2025

# **PAY POLICY STATEMENT 2025/2026**

# Responsible Cabinet Member – Councillor Mandy Porter, Resources Portfolio

# Responsible Director – Elizabeth Davison, Executive Director of Resources and Governance

#### SUMMARY REPORT

# **Purpose of the Report**

1. To present the Pay Policy Statement for the financial year 2025/2026 in line with the requirement of the Localism Act 2011 and Local Government Transparency Code 2014 and request members to approve it.

# **Summary**

- 2. The Localism Act 2011 requires the Council to agree a written Pay Policy on an annual basis.
- 3. The Act requires the Council to publish specific information relating to the Council's highest and lowest paid employees.
- 4. The proposed Pay Policy for 2025/2026 is attached at **Appendix A** and meets the requirements of the Localism Act 2011 and associated guidance.

#### Recommendation

5. It is recommended that that Council agree and approve the proposed Pay Policy 2025/2026 (Appendix A). If approved, arrangements will be made to publish the Policy on the Council's internet for public access.

#### Reason

6. The recommendation is supported to enable the Council to comply with the requirements of the Localism Act 2011

# Elizabeth Davison Executive Director of Resources and Governance

Author: Paul Campbell Ext 5469

# **Background Papers**

- (i) Localism Act 2011
- (ii) Openness and accountability in local pay: Guidance under section 40 of the Localism Act 2011 published by the Department for Communities and Local Government: February 2012
- (iii) Improving Local Government Transparency Consultation published by the Department for Communities and Local Government: October 2012
- (iv) Supplementary guidance to The Localism Act requirements (Openness and accountability in local pay: Guidance under Section 40 of the Localism Act 2011) dated February 2013 issued by Department of Communities and Local Government
- (v) Local Government Transparency Code 2014 dated October 2014 issued by Department of Communities and Local Government
- (vi) Local Government Transparency Code 2015 dated February 2015 issued by Department of Communities and Local Government
- (vii) The Repayment of Public Sector Exit Payments 2015
- (viii) Public Sector Exit Payments Regulations 2016
- (ix) Equality Act 2010 (Gender Pay Gap Information) Regulations 2017
- (x) Governments statutory guidance on the making and the disclosure of special severance payments by local authorities in England 2022.

Council Plan	This report has no particular implications for the
	Council Plan
Addressing inequalities	This report provides information concerning the
	Council Pay Policy in line with the Equality Act 2010
	and Gender Pay Gap Regulations.
Tackling Climate Change	There are no climate change implications in the
	report
Efficient and effective use of	There are no efficiency and effective use of
resources	resources implications in this report
Health and Wellbeing	This report has no implications for the Council's
	Health and Wellbeing agenda
S17 Crime and Disorder	The report does not contain any Crime and
	Disorder implications
Wards Affected	No wards are affected
Groups Affected	No groups are affected
Budget and Policy Framework	This does not impact on the budget or policy
	framework
Key Decision	This is not a key decision
Urgent Decision	This is not an urgent decision
Impact on Looked After Children	This report has no impact on Looked After Children
and Care Leavers	or Care Leavers

#### MAIN REPORT

# **Information and Analysis**

- 7. The Council is required to adhere to The Localism Act 2011 and the duty to agree a written Pay Policy on an annual basis.
- The Pay Policy sets out the ratio of the highest paid employees against the workforce
  median earnings and principles associated with the payments and remuneration packages
  of Chief Officers both during and on termination of employment.
- 9. Any decisions relating to the pay and remuneration of Chief Officers must comply with the Pay Policy Statement in place at the time for that financial year and whilst the Statement can be amended in year as required, any changes must be subject to the approval of full Council. Failure to do so would be contrary to the Council's Statutory Duty under the Localism Act and would result in legal action being taken against the Council.
- 10. Supplementary guidance to The Localism Act Local Government Transparency Code 2014 dated October 2014 issued by Department of Communities and Local Government sets out the requirements for calculating the pay multiple and further publication of senior salaries which the Council has implemented.

# **Pay Multiple**

11. The Council's Pay Multiple is based on highest paid taxable earnings and median taxable earnings for the whole authority (excluding casuals, apprentices and community schools) is:

	Highest paid Employee based on taxable earnings	Workforce Median Taxable earnings	Median taxable earnings Pay Multiple
Taxable Earnings Pay Multiple 2024/2025 <sup>1</sup> (2023/2024)	£13,540.33	£2,511.67	5.4
	(£13,210.08)	(£2,404.17))	(5.5)

 <sup>–</sup> Based on figures 31<sup>st</sup> December 2024

- 12. The December 2024 multiple was 5.4, a reduction of 0.1 on the pay multiple reported in December 2023 (5.5).
- 13. This reduction is largely associated with the Chief Executive receiving a 2.5% pay award for 2024/2025, the £1,290 award was equivalent to 4.5% to those on the medium earnings.
- 14. The Council aims to ensure that the pay multiple does not exceed 10. This is a Tees Valley wide agreement which was agreed in 2013.
- 15. The 2014 Code stipulates that the Pay Multiple will be calculated each year on a fixed date coinciding with reporting at the end of the financial year. Locally the Pay multiple is

calculated each December for the approval of the Pay Policy by Council to allow publication and approval before 31 March each year. Arrangements will also be made to update the Pay Multiple with year-end figures in April which will be published on the Council's internet pages alongside other Transparency Code information requirements.

#### **Senior Salaries**

16. The Code requires that the Council publishes Senior Officers Salaries exceeding £50,000. There is also a requirement to publish the services, functions, the budget held, and the number of employees' senior officers are responsible for. This information is available on the internet with other Transparency requirements.

#### **Revisions to the Pay Policy Statement**

- 17. Revisions to the proposed Pay Policy Statement for 2025/2026, are summarised as follows:
  - (a) Other than changes to the salaries and ratios, there have been no revisions to the pay policy.

# **Financial Implications**

18. There are no financial implications associated with the Pay Policy.

# **Legal Implications**

19. It is a statutory requirement to calculate and publish a Pay Policy and associated ratio on an annual basis.

#### **HR Implications**

20. There are no HR implications associated with the publication of the Pay Policy.

#### **Equalities Considerations**

21. There are no specific equality considerations associated with the Pay Policy that impact on protected characteristics as detailed in the Equality Act 2010.

### Consultation

22. There is no formal requirement to consult the community, employees, trade unions or management to implement the revised Pay Policy.

### **APPENDIX A**



# Pay Policy Statement 2025/2026 (in accordance with Section 38, Localism Act 2011)

#### Introduction

- 1. This document sets out the Council's Pay Policy in relation to the remuneration of its Chief Officers and staff in accordance with Section 38 of the Localism Act 2011.
- 2. The policy is subject to annual review and must be approved by the Council each financial year. This statement is valid from 1st April 2025 to 31st March 2026.
- Subject to specific circumstances it may be necessary to amend the Pay Policy statement during the financial year. Any changes or amendments made will be subject to full Council approval.
- 4. The policy will be published on the Council's website as soon as reasonably practicable after Council approval or amendment.
- 5. The arrangements set out within this document do not extend to those members of staff who are employed within schools. This is because the scope of the Localism Act does not require Council's to consider individual schools.
- 6. The Council is mindful of its duty as defined in the Equality Act 2010. This Pay Policy Statement forms part of a range of Pay Policies to promote equality in pay practices and assists in ensuring that the Council is promoting transparency of senior managers pay and a fair approach to pay related equalities objectives.

#### **Definitions**

- 7. The following definitions will apply throughout this policy statement:
  - (a) 'Lowest-paid employees' are those who are employed in jobs which are paid at Band 1, spinal column point 3 (£12.45 per hour). This is the lowest salary paid other than National Minimum Wage Apprentices.

The salaries attributable to Apprentices depend on age and rates set out within the National Minimum Wage legislation or national agreements. Given

the specific nature of these appointments, it is felt inappropriate to include apprentices within the definition of lowest paid for the purposes of this policy statement.

- (b) 'Chief Officers' are those who are defined as:
  - (i) Head of Paid Service designated under section 4(1) of the Local Government and Housing Act 1989;
  - (ii) Monitoring Officer designated under section 5(1) of that Act;
  - (iii) Any statutory Chief Officer mentioned in section 2(6) of that Act;
  - (iv) Any non-statutory Chief Officer mentioned in section 2(7) of that Act;
  - (v) Any deputy Chief Officer mentioned in section 2(8) of that Act.
- (c) **Remuneration'** as defined in the Localism Act associated with Chief Officers relates to
  - (i) The Chief Officer's salary;
  - (ii) Any bonuses payable by the authority to the Chief Officer;
  - (iii) Any charges, fees or allowances payable by the authority to the Chief Officer:
  - (iv) Any benefits in kind to which the Chief Officer is entitled as a result of employment;
  - (v) Any increase in or enhancement of the Chief Officer's pension entitlement where the increase or enhancement is as a result of a resolution of the authority;
  - (vi) Any amounts payable by the authority to the Chief Officer on the Chief Officer ceasing to hold office or be employed by the authority, other than amounts that may be payable by virtue of any enactment.

#### Remuneration of Chief Officers and Second Tier officers

8. Chief Officers and the attributable salaries (which are payable from appointment and with incremental progression) are as follows:

Post	Terms	Salary / Salary Band	Other variable Pay	
Darlington Borough Council Chief Officers  Note: the salaries quoted below are based on full time equivalent hours, salary bands are from 1 <sup>st</sup> A 2024.				
Chief Executive	JNC <sup>1</sup>	£162,484 p.a (Spot Salary)	None	
Director (Director 2)	JNC <sup>1</sup>	£122,247 - £137,930 p.a.	None	
Assistant Director (AD1)	JNC <sup>1</sup>	£85,883 - £102,652 p.a.	None	
Darlington Partnership	JNC <sup>1</sup>	£61,927 p.a. (Spot Salary)	None	

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> JNC - Joint National Council

#### **Level of Remuneration Paid Upon Recruitment**

- 9. The Council's policy on pay upon recruitment is set out in the Council's Recruitment and Selection policy which applies to all employees.
- 10. The Council's Constitution states that any salaries / salary packages assigned to new appointments which exceed £100,000 will be subject to full Council vote prior to an appointment being made. For Council to make an informed vote on the proposed salary package, detail of the component parts of the package will be disclosed, for example, the basic salary, any additional fees, charges or allowances that would be routinely payable as part of undertaking the duties of the post.
- 11. The salaries attributable to Chief Officer posts are subject to job evaluation and are based on:
  - (a) Clear salary differentials which reflect the level of responsibility attached to any particular role; and
  - (b) Rates which are reasonably sufficient to recruit and retain senior officers taking into account market conditions.
- 12. Increases in pay for Chief Officers will occur only as a result of the following:
  - (a) Pay awards agreed by way of national / local collective pay bargaining arrangements; or
  - (b) Significant changes to a Chief Officer's role which result in a higher salary being appropriate as confirmed by the outcome of an appropriate job-evaluation process and subject to a report to Council; or
  - (c) Recruitment and / or retention payments which, in all the given circumstances at the relevant time, are deemed necessary in the best interests of the Council

- and which are determined under a relevant policy relating to such payments and subject to a report to Council.
- 13. It is expected that senior officers will perform to the highest level and performance related pay and bonuses do not, therefore, form part of current remuneration arrangements. This position will be reviewed if legislation and / or guidance relating to senior posts changes.

### **Election Duties undertaken by Chief Officers**

14. Fees for election duties undertaken by Chief Officers are not included in their salaries. For Parliamentary, Police and Crime Commissioner and national referenda, payments are set by central government and vary depending on the nature of the poll and the size of the electorate. For the Tees Valley Combined Authority Mayoral election, the fee is set by the Combined Authority. In respect of local elections, the fees are determined separately in consultation with the other Tees Valley Councils. For contested elections, the fees are based on an agreed sum for the first 1000 electors and a further sum for each additional 1000 electors or fraction thereof, and a set agreed sum for uncontested elections.

# Payments to Chief Officers on Termination of Employment / Severance

- 15. Chief Officers who cease to hold office or be employed by the Council will receive payments calculated using the same principles as any other member of staff; based on entitlement within their contract of employment, their general terms and conditions and existing policies.
- 16. In the case of termination of employment by way of early retirement, redundancy (voluntary or otherwise) or on the grounds of efficiency of the service, the Council's "Local Government Pension Scheme (LGPS) 2014 and Local Provisions Policy" and "Management of Change" Policies set out provisions which apply to all employees, regardless of their level of seniority.
- 17. For any severance packages, the Council follow the terms set out in the in the Governments statutory guidance on the making and the disclosure of special severance payments by local authorities in England (Published in May 2022). Where a termination of employment / severance payment equates to be single payment in excess of £100,000, full Council will be given an opportunity to vote prior to the package being approved.
- 18. As part of making an informed vote on severance / termination payments full Council will be presented with detailed components of severance payments including, where appropriate, salary paid in lieu of notice, redundancy compensation, pension entitlement, holiday pay and any bonuses, fees or allowances paid.
- 19. The detail of Council voting on severance payments is set out in the Council's Constitution which is available on the Council's internet pages.

# Publication of and access to Information Relating to Remuneration of Chief Officers

- 20. The Council publishes on its website all senior salaries in line with The Code of Recommended Practice for Local Authorities on Data Transparency and Local Government Transparency Code 2014 which have been published by the Department of Communities and Local Government. These Codes stipulate that Councils should make senior employee salaries available to the public where they exceed £50,000.
- 21. For transparency purposes the Council also publishes details of any posts who have received a total pay in excess of £50,000, the number of redundancies and payment bands of all relevant employees. These figures are updated annually based on figures as at 31 March of the relevant year. This is in line with Accounts and Audit (England) Regulations 2011.
- 22. The Council also publishes responsibilities (for example, the services and functions Senior officers are responsible for, together with the budget held and the number of staff) for all employees whose salary exceeds £50,000.

# Remuneration of Lowest Paid Employees within the Council

- 23. The Council introduced 'single status arrangements' in July 2006. The lowest paid employees within the authority are appointed to posts which have been evaluated using an agreed job evaluation scheme and are remunerated accordingly or are determined within national or local agreements.
- 24. The Council will comply with the National Living Wage and National Minimum Wage rate of £12.21 from April 2025, for all its employees, this is exceeded (with the exception of Apprentices as detailed in paragraph 7a) as Council's National Terms and Conditions have a minimum hourly rate of £12.45ph (April 2024).

### Relationship between Chief Officer and non-Chief Officer Remuneration

- 25. The Pay Multiple is calculated in line with the revised Local Government Transparency Code 2014, using the ratio between the highest paid taxable earnings for the given year (including base salary, variable pay, bonuses, allowances and the cash value of any benefits in kind) and the median earnings figure of the whole authority's workforce.
- 26. The Council's Pay Multiple based on highest paid taxable earnings and median taxable earnings for the whole authority (excluding casuals, apprentices and Community Schools) is:

	Highest paid Employee based on taxable earnings	Workforce Median Taxable earnings	Median taxable earnings Pay Multiple
Taxable Earnings Pay Multiple 2024/2025 <sup>1</sup>	£13,540.33	£2,511.67	5.4

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> – Based on figures December 2024 pay

- 27. Using December 2024 taxable pay figures, the Pay Multiple based on the Median pay was 5.4. The Council aims to ensure that the pay multiple does not exceed ten. This figure was agreed across the Tees Valley.
- 28. In line with the Local Government Transparency Code 2014, the Pay Multiple will be calculated each year on a fixed date coinciding with reporting at the end of the financial year. Locally the Pay multiple will also be calculated each December for the approval of the Pay Policy by Council to allow publication and approval before 31 March each year. Pay Multiples will be published on the Council's internet pages alongside other Transparency Code information requirements.

# **General Principles Regarding Remuneration of Staff**

- 29. The salaries attributable to posts are determined via job evaluation. Employees are remunerated according to the evaluated score of the post they hold and by reference to the salary band existing at any given time. Most posts include an entitlement to incremental progression.
- 30. New appointments are subject to the Council's Recruitment and Selection Policy and will generally be made at the bottom spinal column point of all pay bands (unless there are special circumstances and payment at a higher level can be objectively justified).
- 31. The Council will appoint employees based on the best person for the role in line with the Recruitment and Selection policy. The Council does not exclude the reemployment of former employees who have previously worked for the Council and is in receipt of a redundancy / compensation payment.
- 32. Where an employee secures a higher-graded post via internal promotion / recruitment then the Council will generally pay the salary on the next nearest point to the previous spinal column point.
- 33. Where an employee is redeployed because of redundancy or ill health, they will generally be appointed to the highest spinal column point within the lower grade to minimise financial loss.